

DRAFT

DECISION No […]   
OF THE EPA COMMITTEE

of …2019

amending certain provisions of Protocol 1 concerning the definition of the concept of ‘originating products’ and methods of administrative cooperation to the Interim Agreement establishing a framework for an Economic Partnership Agreement between the Eastern and Southern Africa States, on the one part, and the European Community and its Member States, on the other part

THE EPA COMMITTEE,

Having regard to the Interim Agreement establishing a framework for an Economic Partnership Agreement between the Eastern and Southern Africa States, on the one part, and the European Community and its Member States, on the other part[[1]](#footnote-1) (‘the Agreement’), and in particular Article 13 thereto;

Having regard to the Protocol 1 to the Agreement, and in particular Article 44 thereto, which provides that the EPA Committee may decide to amend the provisions of Protocol 1;

Whereas:

(1) In accordance with Article 13 of the Agreement, the EPA Committee may decide to amend the provisions of Protocol 1 concerning the definition of the concept of ‘originating products’ and methods of administrative cooperation with a view to their further simplification;

(2) The Parties have agreed to make a corrigendum on paragraph 2 of article 6 of Protocol 1 to the Agreement concerning the definition of the terms 'their vessels' and 'their factory ships';

(3) The Parties have agreed to introduce a new Article 13 titled "Accounting segregation" in Title III of Protocol 1 to the Agreement, in order to allow economic operators to save costs by using this method of managing stocks;

(4) The Parties have agreed to amend Article 14 of Title III of Protocol 1 to the Agreement, and to replace it with a new article 15 titled "Non-alteration", in order to allow for more flexibility for economic operators regarding the evidences that shall be supplied to customs authorities of the importing country when trans-shipment or customs warehousing of originating goods takes place in a third country;

(5) The Parties have agreed to introduce a new Article 17 in Title III of Protocol 1 to the Agreement, in order to allow economic operators to ship sugar of different origins without keeping the sugar in separate stores;

(6) The Parties have agreed to amend Article 16 of Title IV of Protocol 1 to the Agreement, which is renumbered now as Article 18, in order to allow for more flexibility for economic operators to comply with the proofs of origin requirements;

(7) Amendments were introduced as from 1 January 2012 and 1 January 2017 into the Nomenclature governed by the Convention on the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System (Harmonized System). As those amendments were not intended to change the rules of origin, it is necessary, in order to maintain the status quo, that Annex II to Protocol 1 is amended accordingly;

(8) Following the accession of Croatia to the EU, it is necessary to make changes in Annex IV to Protocol 1 to introduce the Croatian version of the statement of Annex IV on it;

(9) Amendments were introduced in the list of overseas countries and territories contained in Annex IX to Protocol 1. Therefore, it is necessary to amend the said Annex accordingly in order to reflect those changes,

(10) In view of the number of changes to be made in Protocol 1 and its annexes, clarity requires it to be replaced in its entirety;

HAS ADOPTED THIS DECISION:

*Article 1*

The text of Protocol 1 to the Agreement is hereby replaced by the text in the Annex to this Decision.

*Article 2*

This Decision shall enter force on the date of its adoption.

Done at …,

For the EPA Committee

The President

ANNEX

**PROTOCOL 1**

**Concerning the definition of the concept of ‘originating products’ and methods of administrative cooperation**

**INDEX**

TITLE I

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

*Articles*

1. **Definitions**

TITLE II

**DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF ‘ORIGINATING PRODUCTS’**

*Articles*

2. **General requirements**

3. **Cumulation in the Community**

4. **Cumulation in the ESA States**

5. **Cumulation with neighbouring developing countries**

6. **Wholly obtained products**

7. **Sufficiently worked or processed products**

8. **Insufficient working or processing**

9. **Unit of qualification**

10. **Accessories, spare parts and tools**

11. **Sets**

12. **Neutral elements**

13. **Accounting segregation**

TITLE III

**TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS**

*Articles*

14. **Principle of territoriality**

15. **Non-alteration**

16. **Exhibitions**

17**. Shipment of sugar**

TITLE IV

**PROOF OF ORIGIN**

*Articles*

18. **General requirements**

19. **Procedure for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1**

20. **Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively**

21. **Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR.1**

22. **Issue of movement certificates EUR.1 on the basis of a proof of origin issued or made out previously**

23. **Conditions for making out an invoice declaration**

24. **Approved exporter**

25. **Validity of proof of origin**

26. **Transit procedure**

27. **Submission of proof of origin**

28. **Importation by instalments**

29. **Exemptions from proof of origin**

30. **Information procedure for cumulation purposes**

31. **Supporting documents**

32. **Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents**

33. **Discrepancies and formal errors**

34. **Amounts expressed in euro**

TITLE V

**ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION**

*Articles*

35. **Administrative conditions for products to benefit from the Agreement**

36. **Notification by customs authorities of the Parties**

37. **Mutual assistance**

38. **Verification of proof of origin**

39. **Verification of suppliers’ declarations**

40. **Dispute settlement**

41. **Penalties**

42. **Free zones**

43. **Customs Cooperation Committee**

44. **Derogations**

TITLE VI

**CEUTA AND MELILLA**

*Articles*

45. **Special conditions**

TITLE VII

**FINAL PROVISIONS**

*Articles*

46. **Amendments to the Protocol**

47. **Annexes**

48. **Implementation of the Protocol**

*ANNEXES*

*ANNEX I* to Protocol 1: **Introductory notes to the list in Annex II**

*ANNEX II* to Protocol 1: **List of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status**

*ANNEX II(a)* to Protocol 1: **Derogations from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status accordingly to Article 7(2)**

*ANNEX III* to Protocol 1: **Form for movement certificate**

*ANNEX IV* to Protocol 1: **Invoice declaration**

*ANNEX V A* to Protocol 1: **Supplier declaration for products having preferential origin status**

*ANNEX V B* to Protocol 1: **Supplier declaration for products not having preferential origin status**

*ANNEX VI* to Protocol 1: **Information certificate**

*ANNEX VII* to Protocol 1: **Form for application for a derogation**

*ANNEX VIII* to Protocol 1: **Neighbouring developing countries**

*ANNEX IX* to Protocol 1: **Overseas countries and territories**

*ANNEX X* to Protocol 1 **Products for which the cumulation provisions referred to in Articles 3 and 4 apply after 1 October 2015 and to which the provisions of Article 5 shall not be applicable**

*ANNEX XI* to Protocol 1: **Other ACP States**

*ANNEX XII* to Protocol 1: **Products originating in South Africa excluded from cumulation provided for in Article 4**

*ANNEX XIII* to Protocol 1: **Products originating in South Africa for which the cumulation provisions of Article 4 apply after 31 December 2009**

TITLE I

**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

*Article 1*

**Definitions**

For the purposes of this Protocol:

(a) ‘manufacture’ means any kind of working or processing including assembly or specific operations;

(b) ‘material’ means any ingredient, raw material, component or part, etc., used in the manufacture of the product;

(c) ‘product’ means the product being manufactured, even if it is intended for later use in another manufacturing operation;

(d) ‘goods’ means both materials and products;

(e) ‘customs value’ means the value as determined in accordance with the 1994 Agreement on implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (WTO Agreement on customs valuation);

(f) ‘ex-works price’ means the price paid for the product ex works to the manufacturer in the Community or in the ESA States in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the materials used, minus any internal taxes paid which are, or may be, repaid when the product obtained is exported;

(g) ‘value of materials’ means the customs value at the time of importation of the non-originating materials used, or, if this is not known and cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in the Community or in the ESA States;

(h) ‘value of originating materials’ means the value of such materials as defined in subparagraph (g) applied *mutatis mutandis;*

(i) ‘value added’ shall be taken to be the ex-works price minus the customs value of each of the materials incorporated which originate in the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 3 and 4 with which cumulation is applicable, or where the customs value is not known or cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in the Community or in one of the ESA States;

(j) ‘chapters’ and ‘headings’ mean the chapters and the four digit headings used in the nomenclature which makes up the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding

System, referred to in this Protocol as ‘the Harmonized System’ or ‘HS’;

(k) ‘classified’ refers to the classification of a product or material under a particular heading;

(l) ‘consignment’ means products which are either sent simultaneously from one exporter to one consignee or covered by a single transport document covering their shipment from the exporter to the consignee or, in the absence of such a document, by a single invoice;

(m) ‘territories’ includes territorial waters;

(n) ‘OCTs’ means the Overseas Countries and Territories as defined in Annex IX;

(o) ‘other ACP States’ means all the ACP States in exception of the ESA States.

TITLE II

**DEFINITION OF THE CONCEPT OF ‘ORIGINATING PRODUCTS’**

*Article 2*

**General requirements**

1. For the purpose of the ESA–EU Economic Partnership Agreement, hereinafter referred to as ‘the Agreement’ the following products shall be considered as originating in the Community:

(a) products wholly obtained in the Community within the meaning of Article 6 of this Protocol;

(b) products obtained in the Community incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in the Community within the meaning of Article 7.

2. For the purpose of the Agreement, the following products shall be considered as originating in an ESA State:

(a) products wholly obtained in an ESA State within the meaning of Article 6 of this Protocol;

(b) products obtained in an ESA State incorporating materials which have not been wholly obtained there, provided that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing in that ESA State within the meaning of Article 7.

*Article 3*

**Cumulation in the Community**

1. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 2(1), products shall be considered as originating in the Community if they are obtained there, incorporating materials originating in

an ESA State, in the other ACP States or in the OCT, provided the working or processing carried out in the Community goes beyond the operations referred to in Article 8. It shall not be necessary for such materials to have undergone sufficient working or processing.

2. Where the working or processing carried out in the Community does not go beyond the operations referred to in Article 8, the product obtained shall be considered as originating in the Community only where the value added there is greater than the value of the materials used originating in any one of the other countries or territories referred to in paragraph 1. If this is not so, the product obtained shall be considered as originating in the country or territory which accounts for the highest value of originating materials used in the manufacture in the Community.

3. Products originating in one of the countries or territories referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2, which do not undergo any working or processing in the Community, retain their origin if exported into one of these countries or territories.

4. For the purpose of implementing Article 2(1)(b), working or processing carried out in an ESA State, in the other ACP States or in the OCTs shall be considered as having been carried

out in the Community when the products obtained undergo subsequent working or processing in the Community. Where pursuant to this provision the originating products are obtained in two or more of the countries or territories concerned, they shall be considered as originating in the Community only if the working or processing goes beyond the operations referred to in Article 8.

5. Where the working or processing carried out in the Community does not go beyond the operations referred to in Article 8, the product obtained shall be considered as originating in the Community only where the value added there is greater than the value of the materials used in any one of the other countries or territories referred to in paragraph 4. If this is not so, the product obtained shall be considered as originating in the country or territory which accounts for the highest value of materials used in the manufacture.

6. The cumulation provided in this Article may only be applied provided that:

(a) the countries involved in the acquisition of the originating status and the country of destination have concluded an agreement on administrative cooperation which ensures a correct implementation of this Article;

(b) materials and products have acquired originating status by the application of the same rules of origin as provided in this Protocol; and

(c) the Community will provide the ESA States, through the European Commission, with details of agreements on administrative cooperation with the other countries or territories referred to in this Article. The European Commission shall publish in the *Official Journal of the European Union* (C series) and the ESA States shall publish according to their own procedures the date on which the cumulation provided for in this Article may be applied with those countries or territories listed in this Article which have fulfilled the necessary requirements.

7. The cumulation provided for in this Article may only be applied after 1 October 2015 for the products listed in Annex X and after 1 January 2010 for rice of tariff heading 1006 respectively.

*Article 4*

**Cumulation in the ESA States**

1. Without prejudice to the provisions of Article 2(2), products shall be considered as originating in an ESA State if they are obtained there, incorporating materials originating in the Community, in the other ACP States, in the OCTs or in the other ESA States, provided the working or processing carried out in that ESA State goes beyond the operations referred to in Article 8. It shall not be necessary for such materials to have undergone sufficient working or processing.

2. Where the working or processing carried out in the ESA State does not go beyond the operations referred to in Article 8, the product obtained shall be considered as originating in that ESA State only where the value added there is greater than the value of the materials used originating in any one of the other countries or territories referred to in paragraph 1. If this is not so, the product obtained shall be considered as originating in the country or territory which accounts for the highest value of originating materials used in the manufacture in that ESA State.

3. Products originating in one of the countries or territories referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2 of this Article, which do not undergo any working or processing in the ESA State, retain their origin if exported into one of these countries or territories.

4. For the purpose of implementing Article 2(2)(b), working or processing carried out in the Community, in the other ESA States, in the other ACP States or in the OCTs shall be considered as having been carried out in an ESA State when the products obtained undergo subsequent working or processing in this ESA State. Where pursuant to this provision the originating products are obtained in two or more of the countries or territories concerned, they shall be considered as originating in this ESA State only if the working or processing goes beyond the operations referred to in Article 8.

5. Where the working or processing carried out in the ESA State does not go beyond the operations referred to in Article 8, the product obtained shall be considered as originating in that ESA State only where the value added there is greater than the value of the materials used in any one of the other countries or territories referred to in paragraph 4. If this is not so, the product obtained shall be considered as originating in the country or territory which accounts for the highest value of materials used in the manufacture.

6. The cumulation provided in this Article may only be applied provided that:

(a) the countries involved in the acquisition of the originating status and the country of destination have concluded an agreement on administrative cooperation which ensures a correct implementation of this Article;

(b) materials and products have acquired originating status by the application of the same rules of origin as provided in this Protocol; and

(c) the ESA States will provide the Community, through the European Commission, with details of agreements on administrative cooperation with the other countries or territories referred to in this Article. The European Commission shall publish in the *Official Journal of the European Union* (C series) and the ESA States shall publish according to their own procedures the date on which the cumulation provided for in this Article may be applied with those countries or territories listed in this Article which have fulfilled the necessary requirements.

7. The cumulation provided for in this Article shall not be applicable to the products listed in Annex X. Notwithstanding that, the cumulation provided for in this Article may only be applied after 1 October 2015 for the products listed in Annex X and after 1 January 2010 for rice of tariff heading 1006 respectively, when the materials used in the manufacture of such products are originating, or the working or processing is carried out in an ESA State or in an other ACP State member of an Economic Partnership Agreement.

8. This Article shall not apply to products of Annex XII originating in South Africa. The cumulation provided for in this Article shall apply to the products originating in South Africa listed in Annex XIII after 31 December 2009.

*Article 5*

**Cumulation with neighbouring developing countries**

At the request of the ESA States and following the provisions of Article 41, materials originating in a neighbouring developing country, other than an ACP State, belonging to a coherent geographical entity, a listing of which is at Annex VIII, can be considered as materials originating in an ESA State when incorporated into a product obtained there. It shall not be necessary that such materials have undergone sufficient working or processing, provided that:

(a) the working or processing carried out in the ESA State exceeds the operations listed in Article 8;

(b) the ESA States, the Community and the neighbouring developing countries concerned have concluded an agreement on adequate administrative cooperation procedures which will ensure correct implementation of this paragraph. The cumulation provided for in this Article shall not be applicable to the products to be listed upon a decision of the Customs Cooperation Committee.

For the purpose of determining whether the products originate in the neighbouring developing country as defined in Annex VIII, the provisions of this Protocol shall apply.

*Article 6*

**Wholly obtained products**

1. The following shall be considered as wholly obtained in an ESA State or in the Community:

(a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;

(b) fruit and vegetable products harvested there;

(c) live animals born and raised there;

(d) products from live animals raised there;

(e) (i) products obtained by hunting or fishing conducted there;

(ii) products of aquaculture, including mariculture, where the fish are born and raised there;

(f) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea outside the territorial waters of the Community or of an ESA State by their vessels;

(g) products made aboard their factory ships exclusively from products referred to in (f);

(h) used articles collected there which are fit only for the recovery of raw materials, including used tyres fit only for retreading or for use as waste;

(i) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;

(j) products extracted from marine soil or subsoil outside their territorial waters provided that they have sole rights to work that soil or subsoil;

(k) goods produced there exclusively from the products specified in (a) to (j).

2. The terms ‘their vessels’ and ‘their factory ships’ in paragraph 1(f) and (g) shall apply only to vessels and factory ships:

(a) which are registered in an EC Member State or in an ESA State;

(b) which sail under the flag of an EC Member State or of an ESA State;

(c) which meet one of the following conditions:

(i) they are at least 50 per cent owned by nationals of an EC Member State or of an ESA State;

or

(ii) they are owned by companies

— which have their head office and their main place of business in an EC Member State or in an ESA State; and

— which are at least 50 per cent owned by an EC Member State or by an ESA State, public entities or nationals of that State.

3. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph 2, the Community shall recognise, upon request of an ESA State, that vessels chartered or leased by the ESA State be treated as ‘their vessels’ to undertake fisheries activities in its exclusive economic zone provided that the charter or lease agreement, for which the Community has been offered the right of first refusal, has been accepted by the Customs Cooperation Committee as providing adequate opportunities for developing the capacity of the ESA State to fish on its own account and in particular, as conferring on the ESA State the responsibility for the nautical and commercial management of the vessel at its disposal for a significant period of time.

4. The conditions of paragraph 2 can be fulfilled in different States insofar as they belong to ESA States. In this case, products shall be deemed to have the origin of the State of the nationals or of companies to which the vessel or factory ship belongs in accordance with paragraph 2(c). In the event of a vessel or factory ship owned by nationals or companies of States belonging to different Economic Partnership Agreements, the products shall be deemed to have the origin of the State whose nationals or companies contribute to the highest share in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 2(c).

*Article 7*

**Sufficiently worked or processed products**

1. For the purposes of Article 2, products which are not wholly obtained are considered to be sufficiently worked or processed when the conditions set out in the list in Annex II are fulfilled.

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, the products which are listed in Annex II(a) can be considered to be sufficiently worked or processed, for the purposes of Article 2, when the conditions set out in that Annex are fulfilled.

3. The conditions referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2 above indicate, for all products covered by this EPA, the working or processing which must be carried out on non-originating materials used in manufacturing and apply only in relation to such materials. Accordingly, it follows that if a product, which has acquired originating status by fulfilling the conditions set out in either list is used in the manufacture of another product, the conditions applicable to the product in which it is incorporated do not apply to it, and no account shall be taken of the non-originating materials which may have been used in its manufacture.

4. Notwithstanding paragraphs 1 and 2, non-originating materials which, according to the conditions set out in Annex II and Annex II(a) should not be used in the manufacture of a given product may nevertheless be used, provided that:

(a) their total value does not exceed 15 per cent of the exworks price of the product;

(b) any of the percentages given in the list for the maximum value of non-originating materials are not exceeded through the application of this paragraph.

5. The provisions of paragraph 4 shall not apply to products of Chapters 50 to 63 of the Harmonized System.

6. Paragraphs 1 to 5 shall apply subject to the provisions of Article 8.

*Article 8*

**Insufficient working or processing**

1. Without prejudice to paragraph 2, the following operations shall be considered as insufficient working or processing to confer the status of originating products, whether or not the requirements of Article 7 are satisfied:

(a) preserving operations to ensure that the products remain in good condition during transport and storage;

(b) breaking-up and assembly of packages;

(c) washing, cleaning; removal of dust, oxide, oil, paint or other coverings;

(d) ironing or pressing of textiles;

(e) simple painting and polishing operations;

(f) husking, partial or total bleaching, polishing, and glazing of cereals and rice;

(g) operations to colour sugar or form sugar lumps; partial or total milling of crystal sugar;

(h) peeling, stoning and shelling of fruits, nuts and vegetables;

(i) sharpening, simple grinding or simple cutting;

(j) sifting, screening, sorting, classifying, grading, matching;

(including the making-up of sets of articles);

(k) simple placing in bottles, cans, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards and all other simple packaging operations;

(l) affixing or printing marks, labels, logos and other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;

(m) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds; mixing of sugar with any other material;

(n) simple assembly of parts of articles to constitute a complete article or disassembly of products into parts;

(o) a combination of two or more operations specified in (a) to (n);

(p) slaughter of animals.

2. All operations carried out either in the Community or in the ESA States on a given product shall be considered together when determining whether the working or processing undergone by that product is to be regarded as insufficient within the meaning of paragraph 1.

*Article 9*

**Unit of qualification**

1. The unit of qualification for the application of the provisions of this Protocol shall be the particular product which is considered as the basic unit when determining classification using the nomenclature of the Harmonized System.

Accordingly, it follows that:

(a) when a product composed of a group or assembly of articles is classified under the terms of the Harmonized System in a single heading, the whole constitutes the unit of qualification;

(b) when a consignment consists of a number of identical products classified under the same heading of the Harmonized System, each product must be taken individually when applying the provisions of this Protocol.

2. Where, under General Rule 5 for the interpretation of the Harmonized System, packaging is included with the product for classification purposes, it shall be included for the purposes of determining origin.

*Article 10*

**Accessories, spare parts and tools**

Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle, which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or which are not separately invoiced, shall be regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

*Article 11*

**Sets**

Sets, as defined in General Rule 3 for the interpretation of the Harmonized System, shall be regarded as originating when all component products are originating. Nevertheless when a set is composed of originating and non-originating products, the set as a whole shall be regarded as originating, provided that the value of the non-originating products does not exceed 15 per cent of the ex-works price of the set.

*Article 12*

**Neutral elements**

In order to determine whether a product is originating, it shall not be necessary to determine the origin of the following which might be used in its manufacture:

(a) energy and fuel;

(b) plant and equipment;

(c) machines and tools;

(d) goods which do not enter and which are not intended to enter into the final composition of the product.

*Article 13*

**Accounting segregation**

1. Where considerable cost or material difficulties arise in keeping separate stocks of originating and non-originating fungible materials, the customs authorities may, at the written request of those concerned, authorise the so-called ‘accounting segregation’ method (hereinafter referred to as the ‘method’) to be used for managing such stocks.

2. The method referred to in paragraph 1 shall also apply to originating and non-originating raw sugar not containing added flavouring or colouring matter and destined for further refining, of subheadings 1701 12, 1701 13, 1701 14 of the Harmonized System, which are being physically combined or mixed in a ESA EPA State or in the Union before exportation to the Union and respectively to the ESA EPA States.

3. The method shall ensure that, at any time, the number or quantity of products obtained which could be considered as originating in the ESA EPA State(s) or in the European Union is the same as that which would have been obtained had there been physical segregation of the stocks.

4. The customs authorities may make the grant of authorisation referred to in paragraph 1 subject to any conditions deemed appropriate.

5. The method shall be applied and the application thereof shall be recorded on the basis of the general accounting principles applicable in the country where the product was manufactured.

6. The beneficiary of the method may make out or apply for proofs of origin, as the case may be, for the quantity of products which may be considered as originating. At the request of the customs authorities, the beneficiary shall provide a statement of how the quantities have been managed.

7. The customs authorities shall monitor the use made of the authorisation and may withdraw it whenever the beneficiary makes improper use of the authorisation in any manner whatsoever or fails to fulfil any of the other conditions laid down in this Protocol.

8. For the purposes of paragraph 1, fungible materials means materials that are of the same kind and commercial quality, with the same technical and physical characteristics, and which cannot be distinguished from one another for origin purposes.

TITLE III

**TERRITORIAL REQUIREMENTS**

*Article 14*

**Principle of territoriality**

1. Except as provided for in Articles 3, 4 and 5 the conditions for acquiring originating status set out in Title II must be fulfilled without interruption in the ESA States or in the Community.

2. Except as provided for in Articles 3, 4, and 5 where originating goods exported from an ESA State or from the Community to another country return, they must be considered as non-originating, unless it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

(a) the returning goods are the same goods as those exported; and

(b) they have not undergone any operation beyond that necessary to preserve them in good condition while in that country or while being exported.

*Article 15*

**Non-alteration**

1. The originating products declared for home use in a Party shall be the same products as exported from the other Party in which they obtained originating status. They shall not have been altered, transformed in any way or subjected to operations other than to preserve them in good condition or than adding or affixing marks, labels, seals or any other documentation to ensure compliance with specific domestic requirements of the importing Party, prior to being declared for home use.

2. Storage of products or consignments may take place in a non-Party provided that they remain under customs supervision in the non-Party.

3. Without prejudice to the provisions of Title V, the splitting of consignments may take place in the territory of a non-Party where carried out by the exporter or under his responsibility provided they remain under customs supervision in the non-Party.

4. In case of doubt whether the conditions provided for in paragraphs 1 to 3 are complied with, the customs authorities may request the declarant to provide evidence of compliance, which may be given by any means, including contractual transport documents such as bills of lading or factual or concrete evidence based on marking or numbering of packages or any evidence related to the goods themselves.

*Article 16*

**Exhibitions**

1. Originating products, sent for exhibition in a country or territory other than those referred to in Articles 3, 4 and 5 with which cumulation is applicable and sold after the exhibition for importation in the Community or in an ESA State shall benefit on importation from the provisions of the Agreement provided it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

(a) an exporter has consigned these products from an ESA State or from the Community to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;

(b) the products have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to a person in an ESA State or in the Community;

(c) the products have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter in the state in which they were sent for exhibition; and

(d) the products have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than demonstration at the exhibition.

2. A proof of origin must be issued or made out in accordance with the provisions of Title IV and submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organised for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign products, and during which the products remain under customs control.

*Article 17*

**Shipment of sugar**

Shipment by sea between the territories of the Parties of raw sugar not containing added flavouring or colouring matter and destined for further refining, of subheadings 1701.12, 1701.13 and 1701.14 of the Harmonized System, of different origins, shall be allowed without keeping the sugar in separate stores. It shall be ensured that the amounts of such sugar which could be considered as originating is the same as the amounts that would have been declared for import by keeping the sugar in separate stores. The last port of loading should belong to the territory of an ACP EPA State.

TITLE IV

**PROOF OF ORIGIN**

*Article 18*

**General requirements**

1. Products originating in an ESA State shall, on importation into the Community and products originating in the Community shall, on importation into an ESA State, benefit from the provisions of the Agreement upon submission of either:

(a) a movement certificate EUR.1, a specimen of which appears in Annex III; or

(b) in the cases specified in Article 23(1), a declaration, subsequently referred to as the ‘invoice declaration’, given by the exporter on an invoice, a delivery note or any other commercial document which describes the products concerned in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified; the text of the invoice declaration appears in Annex IV.

2. Notwithstanding paragraph 1, originating products within the meaning of this Protocol shall, in the cases specified in Article 29, benefit from the Agreement without it being necessary to submit any of the documents referred to above.

3. Upon notification in the Customs Cooperation Committee, products originating in one Party shall on importation into the other Party benefit from the preferential tariff treatment of this Agreement upon submission of an invoice declaration made out as provided for in Article 23 by an exporter registered in accordance with the relevant legislation of the Parties. Such notification shall stipulate that paragraph 1, (a) and (b), shall cease to apply.

4. For the purpose of applying the provisions of this Title, the exporters shall endeavour to use a language common to both the ESA States and the Community.

*Article 19*

**Procedure for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1**

1. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting country on application having been made in writing by the exporter or, under the exporter’s responsibility, by his authorised representative.

2. For this purpose, the exporter or his authorised representative shall fill out both the movement certificate EUR.1 and the application form, specimens of which appear in Annex III. These forms shall be completed in accordance with the provisions of this Protocol. If they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink in printed characters. The description of the products must be given in the box reserved for this purpose without leaving any blank lines. Where the box is not completely filled, a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.

3. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country where the movement certificate EUR.1 is issued, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

4. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of a Member State or of an ESA State if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in the Community or in an ESA State or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 3, 4 and 5 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

5. The issuing customs authorities shall take any steps necessary to verify the originating status of the products and the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter’s accounts or any other check considered appropriate. The issuing customs authorities shall also ensure that the forms referred to in paragraph 2 are duly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the space reserved for the description of the products has been completed in such a manner as to exclude all possibility of fraudulent additions.

6. The date of issue of the movement certificate EUR.1 shall be indicated in Box 11 of the certificate.

7. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities and made available to the exporter as soon as actual exportation has been effected or ensured.

*Article 20*

**Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively**

1. Notwithstanding Article 19(7), a movement certificate EUR.1 may exceptionally be issued after exportation of the products to which it relates if:

(a) it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors or involuntary omissions or special circumstances; or

(b) it is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that a movement certificate EUR.1 was issued but was not accepted at importation for technical reasons.

2. For the implementation of paragraph 1, the exporter must indicate in his application the place and date of exportation of the products to which the movement certificate EUR.1 relates, and state the reasons for his request.

3. The customs authorities may issue a movement certificate EUR.1 retrospectively only after verifying that the information supplied in the exporter’s application agrees with that in the corresponding file.

4. Movement certificates EUR.1 issued retrospectively must be endorsed with the following phrase in English:

‘ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY’.

5. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 4 shall be inserted in the ‘Remarks’ box of the movement certificate EUR.1.

*Article 21*

**Issue of a duplicate movement certificate EUR.1**

1. In the event of theft, loss or destruction of a movement certificate EUR.1, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession.

2. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with the following word in English:

‘DUPLICATE’.

3. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 2 shall be inserted in the ‘Remarks’ box of the duplicate movement certificate EUR.1.

4. The duplicate, which must bear the date of issue of the original movement certificate EUR.1, shall take effect as from that date.

*Article 22*

**Issue of movement certificates EUR.1 on the basis of a proof of origin issued or made out previously**

When originating products are placed under the control of a customs office in an ESA State or in the Community, it shall be possible to replace the original proof of origin by one or more movement certificates EUR.1 for the purpose of sending all or some of these products elsewhere within the ESA States or within the Community. The replacement movement certificate(s) EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs office under whose control the products are placed and endorsed by the customs authority under whose control the products are placed.

*Article 23*

**Conditions for making out an invoice declaration**

1. An invoice declaration as referred to in Article 18(1)(b) may be made out:

(a) by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 24,

or

(b) by any exporter for any consignment consisting of one or more packages containing originating products whose total value does not exceed EUR 6 000.

2. An invoice declaration may be made out if the products concerned can be considered as products originating in an ESA State or in the Community or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 3, 4 and 5 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

3. The exporter making out an invoice declaration shall be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country, all appropriate documents proving the originating status of the products concerned as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

4. An invoice declaration shall be made out by the exporter by typing, stamping or printing on the invoice, the delivery note or another commercial document, the declaration, the text of which appears in Annex IV to this Protocol, using one of the linguistic versions set out in that Annex and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting country. If the declaration is handwritten, it shall be written in ink in printed characters.

5. Invoice declarations shall bear the original signature of the exporter in manuscript. However, an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 24 shall not be required to sign such declarations provided that he gives the customs authorities of the exporting country a written undertaking that he accepts full responsibility for any invoice declaration which identifies him as if it had been signed in manuscript by him.

6. An invoice declaration may be made out by the exporter when the products to which it relates are exported, or after exportation on condition that it is presented in the importing country no longer than two years after the importation of the products to which it relates.

*Article 24*

**Approved exporter**

1. The customs authorities of the exporting country may authorise any exporter who makes frequent shipments of products under the trade cooperation provisions of the Agreement to make out invoice declarations irrespective of the value of the products concerned. An exporter seeking such authorisation must offer to the satisfaction of the customs authorities all guarantees necessary to verify the originating status of the products as well as the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

2. The customs authorities may grant the status of approved exporter subject to any conditions which they consider appropriate.

3. The customs authorities shall grant to the approved exporter a customs authorisation number which shall appear on the invoice declaration.

4. The customs authorities shall monitor the use of the authorisation by the approved exporter.

5. The customs authorities may withdraw the authorisation at any time. They shall do so where the approved exporter no longer offers the guarantees referred to in paragraph 1, does not fulfil the conditions referred to in paragraph 2 or otherwise makes an incorrect use of the authorisation.

*Article 25*

**Validity of proof of origin**

1. A proof of origin shall be valid for 10 months from the date of issue in the exporting country, and must be submitted within the said period to the customs authorities of the importing country.

2. Proofs of origin which are submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country after the final date for presentation specified in paragraph 1 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment, where the failure to submit these documents by the final date set is due to exceptional circumstances.

3. In other cases of belated presentation, the customs authorities of the importing country may accept the proofs of origin where the products have been submitted before the said final date.

*Article 26*

**Transit procedure**

When the products enter a State or territory referred to in Articles 3 and 4, other than the country of origin, a further period of validity of four months shall begin on the date on which the customs authorities in the country of transit enter the following in box 7 of the certificate EUR.1:

— the word ‘transit’,

— the name of the country of transit,

— the official stamp, a specimen of which has been made available to the European Commission, in conformity with Article 36,

— date of the endorsements.

*Article 27*

**Submission of proof of origin**

Proofs of origin shall be submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country in accordance with the procedures applicable in that country. The said authorities may require a translation of a proof of origin and may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the products meet the conditions required for the implementation of the Agreement.

*Article 28*

**Importation by instalments**

Where, at the request of the importer and on the conditions laid down by the customs authorities of the importing country, dismantled or non-assembled products within the meaning of General Rule 2(a) for the interpretation of the Harmonized System falling within Sections XVI and XVII or heading 7308 and 9406 of the Harmonized System are imported by instalments, a single proof of origin for such products shall be submitted to the customs authorities upon importation of the first instalment.

*Article 29*

**Exemptions from proof of origin**

1. Products sent as small packages from private persons to private persons or forming part of travellers’ personal luggage shall be admitted as originating products without requiring the submission of a proof of origin, provided that such products are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the requirements of this Protocol and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such a declaration. In the case of products sent by post, this declaration can be made on customs declaration CN22/CN23 or on a sheet of paper annexed to that document.

2. Imports which are occasional and consist solely of products for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as imports by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the products that no commercial purpose is in view.

3. Furthermore, the total value of these products shall not exceed EUR 500 in the case of small packages or EUR 1 200 in the case of products forming part of travellers’ personal luggage.

*Article 30*

**Information procedure for cumulation purposes**

1. When Articles 3(1), 4(1) and 5 are applied, the evidence of originating status within the meaning of this Protocol, of the materials coming from an ESA State, from the Community, from another ACP State, an OCT or from another country with which cumulation is applicable shall be given by a movement certificate EUR.1 or by the supplier’s declaration, a specimen of which appears in Annex V A to this Protocol, given by the exporter in the State or in the Community from which the materials came.

2. When Articles 3(4) and 4(4) are applied, the evidence of the working or processing carried out in an ESA State, in the Community, in another ACP State or in an OCT shall be given by the supplier’s declaration a specimen of which appears in Annex V B to this Protocol, given by the exporter in the State or in the Community from which the materials came.

3. A separate supplier’s declaration shall be made up by the supplier for each consignment of goods on the commercial invoice related to that shipment or in an annex to that invoice, or on a delivery note or other commercial document related to that shipment which describes the materials concerned in sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

4. The supplier’s declaration may be made out on a preprinted form.

5. The suppliers’ declarations shall bear the original signature of the supplier in manuscript. However, where the invoice and the supplier’s declaration are established using electronic data processing methods, the supplier’s declaration need not be signed in manuscript provided the responsible official in the supplying company is identified to the satisfaction of the customs authorities in the State where the suppliers’ declarations are established. The said customs authorities may lay down conditions for the implementation of this paragraph.

6. The supplier’s declarations shall be submitted to the customs authorities in the exporting country requested to issue the movement certificate EUR.1.

7. The supplier making out a declaration must be prepared to submit at any time, at the request of the customs authorities of the country where the declaration is made out, all appropriate documents proving that the information given on this declaration is correct.

8. Suppliers’ declarations made and information certificates issued before the date of entry into force of this Protocol in accordance with Article 26 of Protocol 1 to the Cotonou Agreement shall remain valid.

*Article 31*

**Supporting documents**

The documents referred to in Articles 19(3) and 23(3) used for the purpose of proving that products covered by a movement certificate EUR.1 or an invoice declaration can be considered as products originating in an ESA State, in the Community or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 3, 4 and 5 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol may consist inter alia of the following:

(a) direct evidence of the processes carried out by the exporter or supplier to obtain the goods concerned, contained for example in his accounts or internal bookkeeping;

(b) documents proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in an ESA State, in the Community or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 3, 4 and 5 where these documents are used in accordance with national law;

(c) documents proving the working or processing of materials in an ESA State, in the Community or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 3, 4 and 5, issued or made out in an ESA State, in the Community or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 3, 4 and 5 where these documents are used in accordance with national law;

(d) movement certificates EUR.1 or invoice declarations proving the originating status of materials used, issued or made out in an ESA State, in the Community or in one of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 3, 4 and 5 and in accordance with this Protocol.

*Article 32*

**Preservation of proof of origin and supporting documents**

1. The exporter applying for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1 shall keep for at least three years the documents referred to in Article 19(3).

2. The exporter making out an invoice declaration shall keep for at least three years a copy of this invoice declaration as well as the documents referred to in Article 23(3).

3. The supplier making out a supplier’s declaration shall keep for at least three years copies of the declaration and of the invoice, delivery notes or other commercial documents to which this declaration is annexed as well as the documents referred to in Article 30(7).

4. The customs authorities of the exporting country issuing a movement certificate EUR.1 shall keep for at least three years the application form referred to in Article 19(2).

5. The customs authorities of the importing country shall keep for at least three years the movement certificates EUR.1 and the invoice declarations submitted to them.

*Article 33*

**Discrepancies and formal errors**

1. The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the proof of origin and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the products shall not ipso facto render the proof of origin null and void if it is duly established that this document does correspond to the products submitted.

2. Obvious formal errors such as typing errors on a proof of origin should not cause this document to be rejected if these errors are not such as to create doubts concerning the correctness of the statements made in this document.

*Article 34*

**Amounts expressed in euro**

1. For the application of the provisions of Article 23(1)(b) and Article 29(3) in cases where products are invoiced in a currency other than euro, amounts in the national currencies of an ESA State, of the Member States of the Community and of the other countries or territories referred to in Articles 3, 4 and 5 equivalent to the amounts expressed in euro shall be fixed annually by each of the countries concerned.

2. A consignment shall benefit from the provisions of Article 23(1)(b) or Article 29(3) by reference to the currency in which the invoice is drawn up, according to the amount fixed by the country concerned.

3. The amounts to be used in any given national currency shall be the equivalent in that currency of the amounts expressed in euro as at the first working day of October. The amounts shall be communicated to the Commission of the Communities by 15 October and shall apply from 1 January of the following year. The Commission of the European Communities shall notify all countries concerned of the relevant amounts.

4. A country may round up or down the amount resulting from the conversion into its national currency of an amount expressed in euro. The rounded-off amount may not differ from the amount resulting from the conversion by more than 5 per cent. A country may retain unchanged its national currency equivalent of an amount expressed in euro if, at the time of

the annual adjustment provided for in paragraph 3, the conversion of that amount, prior to any rounding-off, results in an increase of less than 15 per cent in the national currency equivalent. The national currency equivalent may be retained unchanged if the conversion would result in a decrease in that equivalent value.

5. The amounts expressed in euro shall be reviewed by the Customs Cooperation Committee at the request of the Community or of the ESA States. When carrying out this review, the Customs Cooperation Committee shall consider the desirability of preserving the effects of the limits concerned in real terms. For this purpose, it may decide to modify the amounts expressed in euro.

TITLE V

**ARRANGEMENTS FOR ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION**

*Article 35*

**Administrative conditions for products to benefit from the Agreement**

1. Products originating within the meaning of this Protocol in the ESA States or in the Community shall benefit, at the time of the customs import declaration, from the preferences resulting from the Agreement only on condition that they were exported on or after the date on which the exporting country complies with the provisions laid down in paragraph 2.

2. The contracting Parties shall undertake to put in place:

(a) the necessary national and regional arrangements required for the implementation and enforcement of the rules and procedures laid down in this Protocol, including where appropriate the arrangements necessary for the application of Articles 3, 4 and 5;

(b) the administrative structures and systems necessary for an appropriate management and control of the origin of products and compliance with the other conditions laid down in this Protocol.

It shall make the notifications referred to in Article 36.

*Article 36*

**Notification by customs authorities of the Parties**

1. The ESA States and the Member States of the Community shall provide each other, through the Commission of the European Communities and the COMESA Secretariat respectively, with the addresses of the customs authorities responsible for issuing and verifying movement certificates EUR.1 and invoice declarations or supplier’s declarations, and with specimen impressions of the stamps used in their customs offices for the issue of these certificates. Movement certificates EUR.1 and invoice declarations or supplier’s declarations shall be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment from the date the information is received by the Commission of the European Communities and the COMESA Secretariat respectively.

2. The ESA States and the Member States of the Community shall inform each other immediately whenever there are any changes to the information referred to in paragraph 1.

3. The authorities referred to in paragraph 1 shall act under the authority of the government of the country concerned. The authorities in charge of control and verification shall be part of the governmental authorities of the country concerned.

*Article 37*

**Mutual assistance**

1. In order to ensure the proper application of this Protocol, the Community, the ESA States and the other countries referred to in Article 3, 4 and 5 shall assist each other, through the

competent customs administrations, in checking the authenticity of the movement certificates EUR.1, the invoice declarations or the supplier’s declarations and the correctness of the information given in these documents.

2. The authorities consulted shall furnish the relevant information concerning the conditions under which the product has been made, indicating especially the conditions in which the rules of origin have been respected in the various ESA States, in the Community and the other countries concerned referred to in Articles 3, 4 and 5.

*Article 38*

**Verification of proof of origin**

1. Subsequent verifications of proofs of origin shall be carried out based on risk analysis and at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing country have reasonable doubts as to the authenticity of such documents, the originating status of the products concerned or the fulfilment of the other requirements of this Protocol.

2. For the purposes of implementing the provisions of paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing country shall return the movement certificate EUR.1 and the invoice, if it has been submitted, the invoice declaration, or a copy of these documents, to the customs authorities of the exporting country giving, where appropriate, the reasons for the request of verification. Any documents and information obtained suggesting that the information given on the proof of origin is incorrect shall be forwarded in support of the request for verification.

3. The verification shall be carried out by the customs authorities of the exporting country. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence and to carry out any inspection of the exporter’s or manufacturer’s accounts or any other check considered appropriate.

4. If the customs authorities of the importing country decide to suspend the granting of preferential treatment to the products concerned while awaiting the results of the verification, release of the products shall be offered to the importer subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.

5. The customs authorities requesting the verification shall be informed of the results of this verification as soon as possible. These results must indicate clearly whether the documents are

authentic and whether the products concerned can be considered as products originating in an ESA State, in the Community or in one of the other countries referred to in Articles 3, 4 and 5 and fulfil the other requirements of this Protocol.

6. If in cases of reasonable doubt there is no reply within 10 months of the date of the verification request or if the reply does not contain sufficient information to determine the authenticity of the document in question or the real origin of the products, the requesting customs authorities shall, except in exceptional circumstances, refuse entitlement to the preferences.

7. Where the verification procedure or any other available information appears to indicate that the provisions of this Protocol are being contravened, the exporting country on its own initiative or at the request of the importing country shall carry out appropriate enquires or arrange for such enquiries to be carried out with due urgency to identify and prevent such contraventions and for this purpose the exporting country concerned may invite the participation of the importing country in these verifications.

*Article 39*

**Verification of suppliers’ declarations**

1. Verification of suppliers’ declarations shall be carried out based on risk analysis and at random or whenever the customs authorities of the country where such declarations have been taken into account to issue a movement certificate EUR.1 or to make out an invoice declaration, have reasonable doubts as to the authenticity of the document or the correctness of the information given in this document.

2. The customs authorities to which a supplier’s declaration is submitted may request the customs authorities of the State where the declaration was made to issue an information certificate, a specimen of which appears in Annex VI to this Protocol. Alternatively, the certifying authorities to which a supplier’s declaration is submitted may request the exporter to produce an information certificate issued by the customs authorities of the State where the declaration was made. A copy of the information certificate shall be preserved by the office which has issued it for at least three years.

3. The customs authorities requesting the verification shall be informed of the results thereof as soon as possible. The results must indicate clearly whether the information given in the supplier’s declaration is correct and make it possible for them to determine whether and to what extent this supplier’s declaration could be taken into account for issuing a movement certificate EUR.1 or for making out an invoice declaration.

4. The verification shall be carried out by the customs authorities of the country where the supplier’s declaration was made out. For this purpose, they shall have the right to call for any evidence or to carry out any inspection of the supplier’s account or any other check which they consider appropriate in order to verify the correctness of any supplier’s declaration.

5. Any movement certificate EUR.1 or invoice declaration issued or made out on the basis of an incorrect supplier’s declaration shall be considered null and void.

*Article 40*

**Dispute settlement**

Where disputes arise in relation to the verification procedures of Articles 38 and 39 which cannot be settled between the customs authorities requesting a verification and the customs authorities responsible for carrying out this verification or where they raise a question as to the interpretation of this Protocol, they shall be submitted to the Customs Cooperation Committee.

In all cases the settlement of disputes between the importer and the customs authorities of the importing country shall take place under the legislation of that country.

*Article 41*

**Penalties**

Penalties shall be imposed on any person who draws up, or causes to be drawn up, a document which contains incorrect information for the purpose of obtaining a preferential treatment for products.

*Article 42*

**Free zones**

1. The ESA States and the Community shall take all necessary steps to ensure that products traded under cover of a proof of origin or a supplier’s declaration and which in the course of transport use a free zone situated in their territory, are not substituted by other goods and do not undergo handling other than normal operations designed to prevent their deterioration.

2. By means of an exemption to the provisions contained in paragraph 1, when products originating in an ESA State or in the Community are imported into a free zone under cover of a proof of origin and undergo treatment or processing, the authorities concerned shall issue a new movement certificate EUR.1 at the exporter’s request, if the treatment or processing undergone complies with the provisions of this Protocol.

*Article 43*

**Customs Cooperation Committee**

1. A Customs Cooperation Committee, hereinafter referred to as ‘the Committee’, shall be set up and charged with carrying out administrative cooperation with a view to the correct and uniform application of this Protocol and with carrying out any other task in the customs field.

2. The Committee shall examine regularly the effect on the ESA States and in particular on the least developed ESA States of application of the rules of origin and shall recommend to the EPA Committee appropriate measures.

3. The Committee shall take decisions on cumulation under the conditions laid down in Article 5.

4. The Committee shall take decisions on derogations from this Protocol, under the conditions laid down in Article 44.

5. The Committee shall meet regularly and with an agenda agreed in advance by the ESA States and the Community.

6. The Committee shall be composed on the one hand of experts from the Member States of the Community and of Commission officials responsible for customs questions, and on the other hand of experts representing the ESA States and of officials of regional groupings of the ESA States who are responsible for customs questions. The Committee may call upon appropriate expertise where necessary. The Office of chairperson of the Committee shall be held alternately by each of the Parties.

*Article 44*

**Derogations**

1. Derogations from this Protocol may be adopted by the Customs Cooperation Committee, hereafter in this article referred to as ‘the Committee’, where the development of existing industries or the creation of new industries in the ESA States justifies them. The ESA State or States concerned shall, either before or when it submits the matter to the Committee, notify the Community of its request for a derogation together with the reasons for the request in accordance with paragraph 2. The Community shall respond positively to all the ESA States’ requests which are duly justified in conformity with this Article and which cannot cause serious injury to an established Community industry.

2. In order to facilitate the examination by the Committee of requests for derogation, the ESA State or States making the request shall, by means of the form given in Annex VII to this Protocol, furnish in support of its request the fullest possible information covering in particular the points listed below:

— description of the finished product,

— nature and quantity of materials originating in a third country,

— nature and quantity of materials originating in the ESA States or the countries or territories, referred to in Articles 3 and 4 or the materials which have been processed there,

— manufacturing processes,

— value added,

— number of employees in the enterprise concerned,

— anticipated volume of exports to the Community,

— other possible sources of supply for raw materials,

— reasons for the duration requested in the light of efforts made to find new sources of supply,

— other observations.

The same rules shall apply to any requests for extension. The Committee may modify the form.

3. The examination of requests shall in particular take into account:

(a) the level of development or the geographical situation of the ESA State or States concerned;

(b) cases where the application of the existing rules of origin would significantly affect the ability of an existing industry in an ESA State to continue its exports to the Community, with particular reference to cases where this could lead to cessation of its activities;

(c) specific cases where it can be clearly demonstrated that significant investment in an industry could be deterred by the rules of origin and where a derogation favouring the realisation of the investment program would enable these rules to be satisfied by stages.

4. In every case an examination shall be made to ascertain whether the rules relating to cumulation of origin do not provide a solution to the problem.

5. In addition, when a request for derogation concerns a least-developed or an island ESA State, its examination shall be carried out with a favourable bias having particular regard to:

(a) the economic and social impact of the decision to be taken especially in respect of employment;

(b) the need to apply the derogation for a period taking into account the particular situation of the ESA State concerned and its difficulties.

6. In the examination of requests, special account shall be taken, case by case, of the possibility of conferring originating status on products which include in their composition materials originating in neighbouring developing countries, least developed countries or developing countries with which one or more ESA States have special relations, provided that satisfactory administrative cooperation can be established.

7. Without prejudice to paragraphs 1 to 6, the derogation shall be granted where the value added to the non-originating products used in the ESA State concerned is at least 45 % of the value of the finished product, provided that the derogation is not such as to cause serious injury to an economic sector of the Community or of one or more Member States.

8. Without prejudice and in addition to paragraphs 1 to 7, derogations concerning canned tuna and tuna loins shall be granted within an annual quota of 8 000 tonnes for canned tuna and within an annual quota of 2 000 tonnes for tuna loins. Applications for such derogations shall be submitted by the ESA States in accordance with the abovementioned quota to the Committee, which shall grant them automatically and put them into force by means of a decision.

9. The Committee shall take steps necessary to ensure that a decision is reached as soon as possible and in any case not later than seventy-five working days after the request is received by the EC Co-chairman of the Committee. If the Community does not inform an ESA State of its position on the request within this period, the request shall be deemed to have been accepted.

10. (a) The derogation shall be valid for a period, generally of five years, to be determined by the Committee.

(b) The derogation decision may provide for renewals without a new decision of the Committee being necessary, provided that the ESA State or States concerned submit, three months before the end of each period, a proof that they are still unable to meet the conditions of this Protocol which have been derogated from. If any objection is made to the extension, the Committee shall examine it as soon as possible and decide whether to prolong the derogation. The Committee shall proceed as provided for in paragraph 9. All necessary measures shall be taken to avoid interruptions in the application of the derogation.

(c) In the periods referred to in subparagraphs (a) and (b), the Committee may review the terms for implementing the derogation should a significant change be found to have taken place in the substantive factors governing the decision to grant the derogation. On conclusion of its review the Committee may decide to amend the terms of its decision as regards the scope of derogation or any other condition previously laid down.

TITLE VI

**CEUTA AND MELILLA**

*Article 45*

**Special conditions**

1. The term ‘Community’ used in this Protocol does not cover Ceuta and Melilla. The term ‘products originating in the Community’ does not cover products originating in Ceuta and Melilla.

2. The provisions of this Protocol shall apply *mutatis mutandis* in determining whether products may be deemed as originating in an ESA State when imported into Ceuta and Melilla.

3. Where products wholly obtained in Ceuta, Melilla or in the Community undergo working and processing in an ESA State, they shall be considered as having been wholly obtained in an ESA State.

4. Working or processing carried out in Ceuta, Melilla or in the Community shall be considered as having been carried out in an ESA State, when materials undergo further working or processing in an ESA State.

5. For the purpose of implementing paragraphs 3 and 4, the insufficient operations listed in Article 8 of this Protocol shall not be considered as working or processing.

6. Ceuta and Melilla shall be considered as a single territory.

TITLE VII

**FINAL PROVISIONS**

*Article 46*

**Amendments to the Protocol**

The EPA Committee may decide to amend the provisions of this Protocol.

*Article 47*

**Annexes**

The Annexes to this Protocol shall form an integral part thereof.

*Article 48*

**Implementation of the Protocol**

The Community and the ESA States shall each take the steps necessary to implement this Protocol.

*ANNEX I to Protocol 1*  
Introductory notes to the list in Annex II

Note 1:

The list sets out the conditions required for all products to be considered as sufficiently worked or processed within the meaning of Article 7 of the Protocol.

Note 2:

1. The first two columns in the list describe the product obtained. The first column gives the heading number or chapter number used in the Harmonized System and the second column gives the description of goods used in that system for that heading or chapter. For each entry in the first two columns a rule is specified in columns 3 or 4. Where, in some cases, the entry in the first column is preceded by an "ex", this signifies that the rules in columns 3 or 4 apply only to the part of that heading as described in column 2.

2. Where several heading numbers are grouped together in column 1 or a chapter number is given and the description of products in column 2 is therefore given in general terms, the adjacent rules in columns 3 or 4 apply to all products which, under the Harmonized System, are classified in headings of the chapter or in any of the headings grouped together in column 1.

3. Where there are different rules in the list applying to different products within a heading, each indent contains the description of that part of the heading covered by the adjacent rules in columns 3 or 4.

4. Where, for an entry in the first two columns, a rule is specified in both columns 3 and 4, the exporter may opt, as an alternative, to apply either the rule set out in column 3 or that set out in column 4. If no origin rule is given in column 4, the rule set out in column 3 has to be applied.

Note 3:

1. The provisions of Article 7 of the Protocol concerning products having acquired originating status which are used in the manufacture of other products apply regardless of whether this status has been acquired inside the factory where these products are used or in another factory in the Community or in the ESA States.

Example:

An engine of heading No 8407, for which the rule states that the value of the non‑originating materials which may be incorporated may not exceed 40 per cent of the ex-works price, is made from "other alloy steel roughly shaped by forging" of heading No ex 7224.

If this forging has been forged in the Community from a non-originating ingot, it has already acquired originating status by virtue of the rule for heading No ex 7224 in the list. The forging can then count as originating in the value calculation for the engine regardless of whether it was produced in the same factory or in another factory in the Community. The value of the non-originating ingot is thus not taken into account when adding up the value of the non-originating materials used.

2. The rule in the list represents the minimum amount of working or processing required and the carrying out of more working or processing also confers originating status; conversely, the carrying out of less working or processing cannot confer originating status. Therefore, if a rule provides that non-originating material at a certain level of manufacture may be used, the use of such material at an earlier stage of manufacture is allowed and the use of such material at a later stage is not.

3. Without prejudice to Note 3.2 where a rule states that "materials of any heading" may be used, materials of the same heading as the product may also be used, subject, however, to any specific limitations which may also be contained in the rule. However, the expression "manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No ..." means that only materials classified in the same heading as the product of a different description than that of the product as given in column 2 of the list may be used.

4. When a rule in the list specifies that a product may be manufactured from more than one material, this means that any one or more materials may be used. It does not require that all be used.

Example:

The rule for fabrics of heading Nos 5208 to 5212 provides that natural fibres may be used and that chemical materials, among other materials, may also be used. This does not mean that both have to be used; it is possible to use one or the other or both.

5. Where a rule in the list specifies that a product must be manufactured from a particular material, the condition obviously does not prevent the use of other materials which, because of their inherent nature, cannot satisfy the rule. (See also Note 6.3 below in relation to textiles).

Example:  
The rule for prepared foods of heading No 1904 which specifically excludes the use of cereals and their derivatives does not prevent the use of mineral salts, chemicals and other additives which are not products from cereals.

However, this does not apply to products which, although they cannot be manufactured from the particular materials specified in the list, can be produced from a material of the same nature at an earlier stage of manufacture.

Example:  
In the case of an article of apparel of ex Chapter 62 made from non-woven materials, if the use of only non-originating yarn is allowed for this class of article, it is not possible to start from non-woven cloth – even if non-woven cloths cannot normally be made from yarn. In such cases, the starting material would normally be at the stage before yarn – that is the fibre stage.

6. Where, in a rule in the list, two percentages are given for the maximum value of non‑originating materials that can be used, then these percentages may not be added together. In other words, the maximum value of all the non-originating materials used may never exceed the highest of the percentages given. Furthermore, the individual percentages must not be exceeded in relation to the particular materials they apply to.

Note 4:

1. The term "natural fibres" is used in the list to refer to fibres other than artificial or synthetic fibres. It is restricted to the stages before spinning takes place, including waste, and, unless otherwise specified, includes fibres that have been carded, combed or otherwise processed but not spun.

2. The term "natural fibres" includes horsehair of heading No 0503, silk of heading Nos 5002 and 5003 as well as the wool fibres, fine or coarse animal hair of heading Nos 5101 to 5105, the cotton fibres of heading Nos 5201 to 5203 and the other vegetable fibres of heading Nos 5301 to 5305.

3. The terms "textile pulp", "chemical materials" and "paper-making materials" are used in the list to describe the materials not classified in Chapters 50 to 63, which can be used to manufacture artificial, synthetic or paper fibres or yarns.

4. The term "man-made staple fibres" is used in the list to refer to synthetic or artificial filament tow, staple fibres or waste, of heading Nos 5501 to 5507.

Note 5:

1. Where for a given product in the list a reference is made to this note, the conditions set out in column 3 shall not be applied to any basic textile materials, used in the manufacture of this product, which, taken together, represent 10 per cent or less of the total weight of all the basic textile materials used. (See also Notes 5.3 and 5.4 below).

2. However, the tolerance mentioned in Note 5.1 may only be applied to mixed products which have been made from two or more basic textile materials.

The following are the basic textile materials:

* silk,
* wool,
* coarse animal hair,
* fine animal hair,
* horsehair,
* cotton,
* paper-making materials and paper,
* flax,
* true hemp,
* jute and other textile bast fibres,
* sisal and other textile fibres of the genus Agave,
* coconut, abaca, ramie and other vegetable textile fibres,
* synthetic man-made filaments,
* artificial man-made filaments,
* current conducting filaments
* synthetic man-made staple fibres of polypropylene,
* synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyester,
* synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyamide,
* synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyacrylonitrile,
* synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyimide,
* synthetic man-made staple fibres of polytetrafluoroethylene,
* synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyphenylene sulphide,
* synthetic man-made staple fibres of polyvinyl chloride,
* other synthetic man-made staple fibres,
* artificial man-made staple fibres of viscose,
* other artificial man-made staple fibres,
* yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether whether or not gimped,
* yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyester whether or not gimped,
* products of heading No 5605 (metallized yarn) incorporating strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of a transparent or coloured adhesive between two layers of plastic film,
* other products of heading No 5605.

Example:

A yarn of heading No 5205 made from cotton fibres of heading No 5203 and synthetic staple fibres of heading No 5506 is a mixed yarn. Therefore, non‑originating synthetic staple fibres that do not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) may be used up to a weight of 10 per cent of the yarn.

Example:

A woollen fabric of heading No 5112 made from woollen yarn of heading No 5107 and synthetic yarn of staple fibres of heading No 5509 is a mixed fabric. Therefore synthetic yarn which does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) or woollen yarn that does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning) or a combination of the two may be used provided their total weight does not exceed 10 per cent of the weight of the fabric.

Example:

Tufted textile fabric of heading No 5802 made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and cotton fabric of heading No 5210 is only a mixed product if the cotton fabric is itself a mixed fabric being made from yarns classified in two separate headings or if the cotton yarns used are themselves mixtures.

Example:

If the tufted textile fabric concerned had been made from cotton yarn of heading No 5205 and synthetic fabric of heading No 5407, then, obviously, the yarns used are two separate basic textile materials and the tufted textile fabric is accordingly a mixed product.

3. In the case of products incorporating "yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether whether or not gimped" this tolerance is 20 per cent in respect of this yarn.

4. In the case of products incorporating "strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of an adhesive between two layers of plastic film", this tolerance is 30 per cent in respect of this strip.

Note 6:

1. In the case of those textile products, which are marked in the list by a footnote referring to this Introductory Note, textile trimmings and accessories which do not satisfy the rule set out in the list in column 3 for the made up products concerned may be used provided that their weight does not exceed 10% of the total weight of all the textile materials incorporated.

Textile trimmings and accessories are those classified in Chapters 50 to 63. Linings and interlinings are not be regarded as trimmings or accessories.

2. Any non-textile trimmings and accessories or other materials used which contain textiles do not have to satisfy the conditions set out in column 3 even though they fall outside the scope of Note 3.5.

3. In accordance with Note 3.5, any non-originating non-textile trimmings and accessories or other product, which do not contain any textiles, may, anyway, be used freely where they cannot be made from the materials listed in column 3.

For example,[[2]](#footnote-2)if a rule in the list says that for a particular textile item, such as a blouse, yarn must be used, this does not prevent the use of metal items, such as buttons, because they cannot be made from textile materials.

4. Where a percentage rule applies, the value of trimmings and accessories must be taken into account when calculating the value of the non-originating materials incorporated.

Note 7:

1. For the purposes of heading Nos ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, the "specific processes" are the following:

(a) vacuum distillation;

(b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation process[[3]](#footnote-3);

(c) cracking;

(d) reforming;

(e) extraction by means of selective solvents;

(f) the process comprising all the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralization with alkaline agents; decolorization and purification with naturally active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;

(g) polymerization;

(h) alkylation;

(i) isomerization.

2. For the purposes of heading Nos 2710, 2711 and 2712, the "specific processes" are the following:

(a) vacuum distillation;

(b) redistillation by a very thorough fractionation process;

(c) cracking;

(d) reforming;

(e) extraction by means of selective solvents;

(f) the process comprising all the following operations: processing with concentrated sulphuric acid, oleum or sulphuric anhydride; neutralization with alkaline agents; decolorization and purification with naturally active earth, activated earth, activated charcoal or bauxite;

(g) polymerization;

(h) alkylation;

(i) isomerization;

(j) in respect of heavy oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, desulphurization with hydrogen resulting in a reduction of at least 85 per cent of the sulphur content of the products processed (ASTM D 1266-59 T method);

(k) in respect of products falling within heading No 2710 only, deparaffining by a process other than filtering;

(l) in respect of heavy oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, treatment with hydrogen at a pressure of more than 20 bar and a temperature of more than 25O°C with the use of a catalyst, other than to effect desulphurization, when the hydrogen constitutes an active element in a chemical reaction. The further treatment with hydrogen of lubricating oils of heading No ex 2710 (e.g. hydrofinishing or decolorization) in order, more especially, to improve colour or stability shall not, however, be deemed to be a specific process;

(m) in respect of fuel oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, atmospheric distillation, on condition that less than 30 per cent of these products distils, by volume, including losses, at 300°C by the ASTM D 86 method;

(n) in respect of heavy oils other than gas oils and fuel oils falling within heading No ex 2710 only, treatment by means of a high-frequency electrical brush‑discharge.

For the purposes of heading Nos ex 2707, 2713 to 2715, ex 2901, ex 2902 and ex 3403, simple operations such as cleaning, decanting, desalting, water separation, filtering, colouring, marking, obtaining a sulphur content as a result of mixing products with different sulphur contents, any combination of these operations or like operations do not confer origin.

*ANNEX II to Protocol 1*  
List of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status

The products mentioned in the list may not all be covered by this Agreement. It is therefore necessary to consult the other parts of this Agreement.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | | (4) |
|  | | | | | | |
| Chapter 01 | Live animals | All the animals of Chapter 1 used must be wholly obtained | |  | | |
| Chapter 02 | Meat and edible meat offal | Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 1 and 2 used must be wholly obtained | |  | | |
| ex Chapter 03 | Fish and crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates; except for: | All the materials of Chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained | |  | | |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0304 | Fish fillets and other fish meat (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled of frozen | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 3 used does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0305 | Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of fish, fit for human consumption | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 3 used does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| ex 0306 | Crustaceans, whether in shell or not, dried, salted or in brine; smoked crustaceans, whether in shell or not, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; crustaceans, in shell, cooked by steaming or by boiling in water, whether or not chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine; flours, meals and pellets of crustaceans, fit for human consumption | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 3 used does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| ex 0307 | Molluscs, whether in shell or not, dried, salted or in brine; smoked molluscs, whether in shell or not, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of molluscs, fit for human consumption | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 3 used does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex 0308 | Aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, dried, salted or in brine; smoked aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, whether or not cooked before or during the smoking process; flours, meals and pellets of aquatic invertebrates other than crustaceans and molluscs, fit for human consumption | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 3 used does not exceed 15 % of the exworks price of the product |  |
| ex Chapter 04 | Dairy produce; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 4 used must be wholly obtained |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 0403 | Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yoghurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit, nuts or cocoa | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials of Chapter 4 used must be wholly obtained;  - any fruit juice (except those of pineapple, lime or grapefruit) of heading No 2009 used must already be originating;  - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| ex Chapter 05 | Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 5 used must be wholly obtained |  |
| ex 0502 | Prepared pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair | Cleaning, disinfecting, sorting and straightening of bristles and hair |  |
| Chapter 06 | Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials of Chapter 6 used must be wholly obtained;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter 07 | Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers | Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 7 used must be wholly obtained; |  |
| Chapter 08 | Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruits or melons | Manufacture in which:  - all the fruit and nuts used must be wholly obtained;  - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the value of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| ex Chapter 09 | Coffee, tea, maté and spices; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 9 used must be wholly obtained |  |
| 0901 | Coffee, whether or not roasted or decaffeinated; coffee husks and skins; coffee substitutes containing coffee in any proportion | Manufacture from materials of any heading |  |
| 0902 | Tea, whether or not flavoured | Manufacture from materials of any heading |  |
| ex 0910 | Mixtures of spices | Manufacture from materials of any heading |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter 10 | Cereals | Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 10 used must be wholly obtained |  |
| ex Chapter 11 | Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten; except for: | Manufacture in which all the cereals, edible vegetables, roots and tubers of heading No 0714 or fruit used must be wholly obtained |  |
| ex 1106 | Flour, meal and powder of the dried, shelled leguminous vegetables of heading No 0713 | Drying and milling of leguminous vegetables of heading No 0708 |  |
| exChapter 12 | Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit; industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder | Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 12 used must be wholly obtained |  |
| ex1211 | Plants and parts of plants (including seeds and fruits), of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes,, chilled, or frozen, whether or not cut, crushed or powdered: |  |  |
| ex121190 | - Other plants and parts of plants, incl. seeds and fruits, (excl. ginseng roots, coca leaf, poppy straw, ephedra and tonquin beans) | Manufacture in which the value of the originating nuts and oil seeds of heading Nos 0801, 0802 and 1202 to1207 used exceeds 60 % of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 1301 | Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams) | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of heading No 1301 used may not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1302 | Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products: |  |  |
|  | - Mucilages and thickeners, modified, derived from vegetable products | Manufacture from non-modified mucilages and thickeners |  |
|  | - Other | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| Chapter 14 | Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included | Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 14 used must be wholly obtained |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex Chapter 15 | Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animals or vegetable waxes; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |
| 1501 | Pig fat (including lard) and poultry fat, other than that of heading no. 0209 or 1503: |  |  |
|  | - Fats from bones or waste | Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading Nos 0203, 0206 or 0207 or bones of heading No 0506 |  |
|  | - Other | Manufacture from meat or edible offal of swine of heading No 0203 or 0206 or of meat and edible offal of poultry of heading No 0207 |  |
| 1502 | Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, other than those of heading No. 1503 |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | - Fats from bones or waste | Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading Nos 0201, 0202, 0204 or 0206 or bones of heading No 0506 |  |
|  | - Other | Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained |  |
| 1504 | Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified: |  |  |
|  | - Solid fractions | Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1504 |  |
|  | - Other | Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex 1505 | Refined lanolin | Manufacture from crude wool grease of heading No 1505 |  |
| 1506 | Other animals fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified: |  |  |
|  | - Solid fractions | Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1506 |  |
|  | - Other | Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1507 to 1515 | Vegetable oils and their fractions:  - Soya, ground nut, palm, copra, palm kernel, babassu, tung and oiticica oil, myrtle wax and Japan wax, fractions of jojoba oil and oils for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption  - Solid fractions, except for that of jojoba oil  - Other | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product  Manufacture from other materials of heading Nos. 1507 to 1515  Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1516 | Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinized, whether or not refined, but not further prepared | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials of Chapter 2 used must be wholly obtained;  - all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained. However, materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used |  |
| 1517 | Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading No 1516 | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials of Chapters 2 and 4 used must be wholly obtained;  - all the vegetable materials used must be wholly obtained. However, materials of headings 1507, 1508, 1511 and 1513 may be used |  |
| ex Chapter 16 | Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates; except for: | Manufacture from animals of Chapter 1 |  |
| 1604 and 1605 | Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs;  Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 3 used does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex Chapter 17 | Sugars and sugar confectionery; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |
| ex 1701 | Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form, flavoured or coloured | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 1702 | Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel: |  |  |
|  | - Chemically pure maltose and fructose | Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1702 |  |
|  | - Other sugars in solid form, flavoured or coloured | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
|  | - Other | Manufacture in which all the materials used must already be originating |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex 1703 | Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar, flavoured or coloured | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 1704 | Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| Chapter 18 | Cocoa and cocoa preparations | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1901 | Malt extract; food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading Nos. 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5% by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included: |  |  |
|  | - Malt extract | Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10 |  |
|  | - Other | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1902 | Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared: |  |  |
|  | - Containing 20% or less by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs | Manufacture in which all the cereals and derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used must be wholly obtained |  |
|  | - Containing more than 20% by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs | Manufacture in which:  - all cereals and derivatives (except durum wheat and its derivatives) used must be wholly obtained;  - all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained |  |
| 1903 | Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms | Manufacture from materials of any heading except potato starch of heading No. 1108 |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1904 | Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked, or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included | Manufacture:  - from materials not classified within heading  No 1806;  - in which all the cereals and flour (except durum wheat and its derivates and Zea indurata maize) used must be wholly obtained;  - in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 1905 | Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products | Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of Chapter 11 |  |
| ex Chapter 20 | Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants; except for: | Manufacture in which all the fruit, nuts or vegetables used must be wholly obtained |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex 2001 | Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5% or more by weight of starch, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |
| ex 2004 and  ex 2005 | Potatoes in the form of flour, meal or flakes, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |
| 2006 | Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized) | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 2007 | Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex 2008 | - Nuts, not containing added sugar or spirit | Manufacture in which the value of the originating nuts and oil seeds of heading Nos 0801, 0802 and 1202 to 1207 used exceeds 60% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
|  | - Peanut butter; mixtures based on cereals; palm hearts; maize (corn) | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |
|  | - Other except for fruit and nuts cooked otherwise than by steaming or boiling in water, not containing added sugar, frozen | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2009 | Fruit juices (including grape must) and vegetable juices, unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| ex Chapter 21 | Miscellaneous edible preparations; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2101 | Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - all the chicory used must be wholly obtained |  |
| 2103 | Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard: |  |  |
|  | - Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, mustard flour or meal or prepared mustard may be used |  |
|  | - Mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard | Manufacture from materials of any heading |  |
| ex 2104 | Soups and broths and preparations therefor | Manufacture from materials of any heading except prepared or preserved vegetables of heading Nos 2002 to 2005 |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2106 | Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| ex Chapter 22 | Beverages, spirits and vinegar; except for: | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - all the grapes or any material derived from grapes used must be wholly obtained |  |
| 2202 | Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009 | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product;  - any fruit juice used (except for pineapple, lime and grapefruit juices) must already be originating |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2207  2208 | Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80% vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength.  Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80% vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages | Manufacture: - using materials not classified in headings 2207 or 2208,  - in which all the grapes or any materials derived from grapes used must be wholly obtained or if all the other materials used are already originating, arrack may be used up to a limit of 5% by volume  Manufacture:  - from materials not classified within heading Nos 2207 or 2208,  - in which all the grapes or any material derived from grapes used must be wholly obtained or if all the other materials used are already originating, arrack may be used up to a limit of 5% by volume |  |
| ex Chapter 23 | Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |
| ex 2301 | Whale meal; flours, meals and pellets of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates, unfit for human consumption | Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must be wholly obtained |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex 2303 | Residues from the manufacture of starch from maize (excluding concentrated steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, exceeding 40% by weight | Manufacture in which all the maize used must be wholly obtained |  |
| ex 2306 | Oil cake and other solid residues resulting from the extraction of olive oil, containing more than 3% of olive oil | Manufacture in which all the olives used must be wholly obtained |  |
| 2309 | Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding | Manufacture in which:  - all the cereals, sugar or molasses, meat or milk used must already be originating;  - all the materials of Chapter 3 used must be wholly obtained |  |
| ex Chapter 24 | Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 24 used must be wholly obtained |  |
| 2402 | Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes | Manufacture in which at least 70% by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401 used must already be originating |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex 2403 | Smoking tobacco | Manufacture in which at least 70% by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401 used must already be originating |  | |
| ex Chapter 25 | Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product | |  | |
| ex 2504 | Natural crystalline graphite, with enriched carbon content, purified and ground | Enriching of the carbon content, purifying and grinding of crude crystalline graphite | |  | |
| ex 2515 | Marble, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm | Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of marble (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm |  | |
| ex 2516 | Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stone, merely cut, by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm | Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of stone (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm |  | |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex 2518 | Calcined dolomite | Calcination of dolomite not calcined |  |
| ex 2519 | Crushed natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), in hermetically-sealed containers, and magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, other than fused magnesia or dead-burned (sintered) magnesia | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite) may be used |  |
| ex 2520 | Plasters specially prepared for dentistry | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| ex 2524 | Natural asbestos fibres | Manufacture from asbestos concentrate |  |
| ex 2525 | Mica powder | Grinding of mica or mica waste |  |
| ex 2530 | Earth colours, calcined or powdered | Calcination or grinding of earth colours |  |
| Chapter 26 | Ores, slag and ash | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex Chapter 27 | Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |
| ex 2707 | Oils in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents, being oils similar to mineral oils obtained by distillation of high temperature coal tar, of which more than 65% by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250°C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels | Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es)[[4]](#footnote-4) | Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 2709 | Crude oils obtained from bituminous minerals | Destructive distillation of bituminous materials |  |
| 2710 | Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous materials, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70% or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations | Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es)[[5]](#footnote-5) | Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |
| 2711 | Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons | Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es)[[6]](#footnote-6) | Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |
| 2712 | Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured | Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es)[[7]](#footnote-7) | Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 2713 | Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous materials | Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es)[[8]](#footnote-8) | Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |
| 2714 | Bitumen and asphalt, natural; bituminous or oil shale and tar sands; asphaltites and asphaltic rocks | Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es)[[9]](#footnote-9) | Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |
| 2715 | Bituminous mixtures based on natural asphalt, on natural bitumen, on petroleum bitumen, on mineral tar or on mineral tar pitch (for example, bituminous mastics, cut-backs) | Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es)[[10]](#footnote-10) | Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex Chapter 28 | Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 2805 | "Mischmetall" | Manufacture by electrolytic or thermal treatment in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| ex 2811 | Sulphur trioxide | Manufacture from sulphur dioxide | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 2833 | Aluminium sulphate | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| ex 2840 | Sodium perborate | Manufacture from disodium tetraborate pentahydrate | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex 2852 | - Mercury compounds of Internal ethers, cyclic acetals and internal hemiacetals and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives  - Internal ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives     * Cyclic acetals and internal hemiacetals and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives | Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading No 2909 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture from materials of any heading | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
|  | -Mercury compounds of Nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined; other heterocyclic compounds | Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings Nos 2932, 2933 and 2934 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
|  | - Other chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included, containing mercury compounds | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |  |
|  | - Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing, prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents, containing mercury compounds, whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading 3002 or 3006; certified reference materials, containing mercury compounds | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| ex Chapter 29 | Organic chemicals; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 2901 | Acyclic hydrocarbons for use as power or heating fuels | Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es)[[11]](#footnote-11) | Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 2902 | Cyclanes and cyclenes (other than azulenes), benzene, toluene, xylenes, for use as power or heating fuels | Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es)[[12]](#footnote-12) | Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex 2905 | Metal alcoholates of alcohols of this heading and of ethanol | Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 2905. However, metal alcoholates of this heading may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |
| 2915 | Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives | Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings Nos 2915 and 2916 used may not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 2932 | - Internal ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives  - Cyclic acetals and internal hemiacetals and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives | Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading No 2909 used may not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture from materials of any heading | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex2933 | Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only | Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings Nos 2932 and 2933 used may not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex2934 | Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds | Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings Nos 2932, 2933 and 2934 used may not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |
| Ex 2937 | Hormones, prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, natural or reproduced by synthesis; derivatives and structural analogues thereof, including chain modified polypeptides, used primarily as hormones: |  |  |
|  | -Other heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only | Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings Nos 2932 and 2933 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex‑works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex‑works price of the product |
|  | -Other nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds | Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings Nos 2932, 2933 and 2934 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex‑works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex‑works price of the product |
| Ex 293911 | Concentrates of poppy straw containing not less than 50% by weight of alkaloids | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex‑works price of the product |  |
| 293980 | Alkaloids of non-vegetal origin  -Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero‑atom(s) only  -Nucleic acids and their salts; other heterocyclic compounds | Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings Nos 2932 and 2933 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings Nos 2932, 2933 and 2934 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex Chapter 30 | Pharmaceutical products; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| ex3002 | Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions and modified immunological products, whether or not modified or obtained by means of biotechnological processes; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products: |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | - Other carboxyimide-function compounds (including saccharin and its salts) and imine-function compounds, in the form of peptides and proteins which are directly involved in the regulation of immunological processes | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex‑works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex‑works price of the product |
|  | - Products consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses or unmixed products for these uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale | Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
|  | - Other: |  |  |
|  | - human blood | Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
|  | -- animal blood prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses | Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | -- blood fractions other than antisera, haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins | Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
|  | -- haemoglobin, blood globulins and serum globulins | Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
|  | -other | Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Other heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only, containing an unfused imidazole ring (whether or not hydrogenated) in the structure, in the form of peptides and proteins which are directly involved in the regulation of immunological processes | Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2932 and 2933 used shall not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
|  | Other nucleic acids and their salts, whether or not chemically defined, in the form of peptides and proteins which are directly involved in the regulation of immunological processes; other heterocyclic compounds, in the form of peptides and proteins which are directly involved in the regulation of immunological processes | Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of headings 2932, 2933 and 2934 used shall not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
|  | - Other hormones, prostaglandins, thromboxanes and leukotrienes, natural or  reproduced by synthesis, in the form of peptides and proteins (other than goods of heading 2937) which are directly involved in the regulation of immunological processes; derivatives and structural analogues thereof, including chain modified polypeptides, used primarily as hormones, in the form of peptides and proteins (other than goods of heading 2937) which are directly involved in the regulation of immunological processes | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex‑works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex‑works price of the product |
|  | - Other polyethers, in primary forms, in the form of peptides and proteins which are directly involved in the regulation of immunological processes | Manufacture in which the value of the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product (e) | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 3003 and 3004 | Medicaments (excluding goods of heading No 3002, 3005 or 3006):  - Obtained from amikacin of heading No 2941  - Other | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of heading No 3003 or 3004 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product  Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of heading No 3003 or 3004 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex3006 | Appliances identifiable for ostomy use made of plastic | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |  |
|  | - Sterile absorbable surgical or dental yarn and sterile surgical or dental adhesion barriers, whether or not absorbable:  --Made of plastic:  --- Flat products, further worked than only surface-worked or cut into forms other than rectangular (including square); other products, further worked than only surface-worked  --- Addition homopolymerization products in which a single monomer contributes more than 99 % by weight to the total polymer content  --- Other  --Made of fabrics | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture in which:  – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product;  – the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product[[13]](#footnote-13)  Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product[[14]](#footnote-14)  Manufacture from yarn[[15]](#footnote-15) | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product  Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 300670 | Gel preparations designed to be used in human or veterinary medicine as a lubricant for parts of the body for surgical operations or physical examinations or as a coupling agent between the body and medical instruments | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| ex300692 | Waste pharmaceuticals:  Other chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| ex Chapter 31 | Fertilisers; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 3105 | Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing two or three of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorous and potassium; other fertilizers; goods of this Chapter, in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, except for:  - sodium nitrate  - calcium cyanamide  - potassium sulphate  - magnesium potassium sulphate | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex Chapter 32 | Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex 3201 | Tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives | Manufacture from tanning extracts of vegetable origin | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |
| 3205 | Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this Chapter based on colour lakes[[16]](#footnote-16) | Manufacture from materials of any heading, except headings Nos 3203, 3204 and 3205. However, materials from heading No 3205 may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex Chapter 33 | Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3301 | Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; extracted oleoresins; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils | Manufacture from materials of any heading, including materials of a different "group"[[17]](#footnote-17)in this heading. However, materials of the same group may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex Chapter 34 | Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, "dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 3403 | Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, provided they represent less than 70% by weight | Operations of refining and/or one or more specific process(es)[[18]](#footnote-18) | Other operations than those referred to in column (3) in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3404 | Artificial waxes and prepared waxes:  - With a basis of paraffin, petroleum waxes, waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, slack wax or scale wax | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
|  | - Other | Manufacture from materials of any heading, except:  - hydrogenated oils having the character of waxes of heading No 1516; | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |
|  |  | - fatty acids not chemically defined or industrial fatty alcohols having the character of waxes of heading No 3823; |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  | - materials of heading No 3404  However, these materials may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product. |  |
| ex Chapter 35 | Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |
| 3505 | Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinised or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches: |  |  |
|  | - Starch ethers and esters | Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3505 | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |
|  | - Other | Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading No 1108 | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex 3507 | Prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| Chapter 36 | Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex Chapter 37 | Photographic or cinematographic goods; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |
| 3701 | Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, whether or not in packs: |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | - Instant print film for colour photography, in packs | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 3701 or 3702. However, materials from heading No 3702 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |
|  | - Other | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 3701 or 3702. However, materials from heading Nos 3701 and 3702 may be used provided their value taken together, does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |
| 3702 | Photographic film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 3701 or 3702 | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |
| 3704 | Photographic plates, film paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 3701 to 3704 | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex Chapter 38 | Miscellaneous chemical products; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 3801 | - Colloidal graphite in suspension in oil and semi-colloidal graphite; carbonaceous pastes for electrodes | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
|  | - Graphite in paste form, being a mixture of more than 30% by weight of graphite with mineral oils | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 3403 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 3803 | Refined tall oil | Refining of crude tall oil | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 3805 | Spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified | Purification by distillation or refining of raw spirits of sulphate turpentine | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex 3806 | Ester gums | Manufacture from resin acids | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 3807 | Wood pitch (wood tar pitch) | Distillation of wood tar | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |
| 3808 | Insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, anti-sprouting products and plant-growth regulators, disinfectants and similar products, put up in forms or packings for retail sale or as preparations or articles (for example, sulphur-treated bands, wicks and candles, and fly-papers) | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the products |  |
| 3809 | Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the products |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3810 | Pickling preparations for metal surfaces; fluxes and other auxiliary preparations for soldering, brazing or welding; soldering, brazing or welding powders and pastes consisting of metal and other materials; preparations of a kind used as cores or coatings for welding electrodes or rods | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the products |  |
| 3811 | Anti-knock preparations, oxidation inhibitors, gum inhibitors, viscosity improvers, anti-corrosive preparations and other prepared additives, for mineral oils (including gasoline) or for other liquids used for the same purposes as mineral oils: |  |  |
|  | - Prepared additives for lubricating oil, containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 3811 used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
|  | - Other | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3812 | Prepared rubber accelerators; compound plasticizers for rubber or plastics, not elsewhere specified or included; anti-oxidizing preparations and other compound stabilizers for rubber or plastics | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 3813 | Preparations and charges for fire-extinguishers; charged fire-extinguishing grenades | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 3814 | Organic composite solvents and thinners, not elsewhere specified or included; prepared paint or vanish removers | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 3818 | Chemical elements doped for use in electronics, in the form of discs, wafers or similar forms; chemical compounds doped for use in electronics | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3819 | Hydraulic brake fluids and other prepared liquids for hydraulic transmission, not containing or containing less than 70% by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 3820 | Anti-freezing preparations and prepared de-icing fluids | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| ex 3821 | Prepared culture media for the maintenance of micro-organisms (including viruses and the like) or of plant, human or animal cells. | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 3822 | Diagnostic or laboratory reagents on a backing and prepared diagnostic or laboratory reagents, whether or not on a backing, other than those of heading No. 3002 or 3006 | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 3823 | Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty alcohols. |  |  |
|  | -Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids, acid oils from refining | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | -Industrial fatty alcohols | Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No. 3823 |  |
| 3824 | Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included: |  |  |
|  | -The following of this heading:  Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores based on natural resinous products  Naphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters  Sorbitol other than that of heading No 2905 | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanolamines; thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts  Ion exchangers  Getters for vacuum tubes |  |  |
|  | Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas  Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification  Sulphonaphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters  Fusel oil and Dippel's oil  Mixtures of salts having different anions  Copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing |  |  |
|  | -Other | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex3825 | Residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included; municipal waste; sewage sludge; other wastes specified in note 6 to this chapter: |  |  |
|  | -Wadding, gauze, bandages and similar articles (for example, dressings, adhesive plasters, poultices), impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in forms or packings for retail sale for medical, surgical, dental or veterinary purposes | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product |  |
|  | -Clinical waste: surgical gloves, mittens and mitts | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |
|  | -Syringes, needles, catheters, cannulae and the like | Manufacture in which:  – all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  – the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 3826 | Biodiesel and mixtures thereof, not containing or containing less than 70 % by weight of petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 3901 to 3915 | Plastics in primary forms, waste, parings and scrap, of plastic; except for heading Nos ex 3907 and 3912 for which the rules are set out below: |  |  |
|  | -Addition homopolymerization products in which a single monomer contributes more than 99% by weight to the total polymer content | Manufacture in which:  -the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product;  he value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product[[19]](#footnote-19) | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product |
|  | - Other | Manufacture in which the value of the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product[[20]](#footnote-20) | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex 3907 | - Copolymer, made from polycarbonate and acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene copolymer (ABS) | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product[[21]](#footnote-21) |  |
|  | - Polyester | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product and/or manufacture from polycarbonate of tetrabromo-(bisphenol A) |  |
| 3912 | Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms | Manufacture in which the value of any materials classified in the same heading as the product does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 3916 to 3921 | Semi-manufactures and articles of plastics; except for headings Nos ex 3916, ex 3917, ex 3920 and ex 3921, for which the rules are set out below: |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | - Flat products, further worked than only surface-worked or cut into forms other than rectangular (including square); other products, further worked than only surface-worked  - Other: | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product |
|  | --Addition homopolymerization products in which a single monomer contributes more than 99% by weight to the total polymer content | Manufacture in which:  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product;  - the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product[[22]](#footnote-22) | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product |
|  | - Other | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product[[23]](#footnote-23) | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex 3916 and ex 3917 | Profile shapes and tubes | Manufacture in which:  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product;  - the value of any materials classified within the same heading as the product does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 3920 | - Ionomer sheet or film | Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralized with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product |
|  | - Sheets of regenerated cellulose, polyamides or polyethylene | Manufacture in which the value of any materials classified in the same heading as the product does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| ex 3921 | Foils of plastic, metallized | Manufacture from highly transparent polyester foils with a thickness of less than 23 micron[[24]](#footnote-24) | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 3922 to 3926 | Articles of plastics | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| ex Chapter 40 | Rubber and articles thereof; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex 4001 | Laminated slabs of crepe rubber for shoes | Lamination of sheets of natural rubber |  |
| 4005 | Compounded rubber, unvulcanised, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used, except natural rubber, does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 4012 | Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber: |  |  |
|  | - Retreaded pneumatic, solid or cushion tyres, of rubber | Retreading of used tyres |  |
|  | - Other | Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading Nos 4011 or 4012 |  |
| ex 4017 | Articles of hard rubber | Manufacture from hard rubber |  |
| ex Chapter 41 | Raw hides and skins (other than furskins) and leather; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex 4102 | Raw skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on | Removal of wool from sheep or lamb skins, with wool on |  |
| ~~4~~104 to 4106 | Tanned or crust hides and skins, without wool or hair on, whether or not split, but not further prepared | Retanning of pre-tanned leather | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |
| 4107 | Leather further prepared after tanning or crusting, including parchment dressed leather, of bovine (including buffalo) or equine animals, without hair on, whether or not split, other than leather of heading 4114: | Retanning of pre‑tanned leather | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |
| ex4114 | Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallized leather | Manufacture from leather of heading Nos 4104 to 4107, 4112 or 4113, provided its value does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| Chapter 42 | Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk worm gut) | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |
| ex Chapter 43 | Furskins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex 4302 | Tanned or dressed furskins, assembled: |  |  |
|  | - Plates, crosses and similar forms | Bleaching or dyeing, in addition to cutting and assembly of non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins |  |
|  | - Other | Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins |  |
| 4303 | Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin | Manufacture from non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins of heading No 4302 |  |
| ex Chapter 44 | Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |
| ex 4403 | Wood roughly squared | Manufacture from wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex 4407 | | Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed | | Planing, sanding or finger-jointing | |  | |
| ex 4408 | | Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, spliced, and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed | | Splicing, planing, sanding or finger-jointing | |  | |
| ex 4409 | | Wood continuously shaped along any of its edges or faces, whether or not planed, sanded or finger-jointed:  - Sanded or finger-jointed | | Sanding or finger-jointing | |  | |
|  | | - Beadings and mouldings | | Beading or moulding | |  | |
| ex 4410 to  ex 4413 | | Beadings and mouldings, including moulded skirting and other moulded boards | | Beading or moulding | |  | |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex 4415 | Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood | Manufacture from boards not cut to size |  |
| ex 4416 | Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood | Manufacture from riven staves, not further worked than sawn on the two principal surfaces |  |
| ex 4418 | - Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product.However, cellular wood panels, shingles and shakes may be used |  |
|  | - Beadings and mouldings | Beading or moulding |  |
| ex 4421 | Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear | Manufacture from wood of any heading except drawn wood of heading No 4409 |  |
| ex Chapter 45 | Cork and articles of cork; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |
| 4503 | Articles of natural cork | Manufacture from cork of heading No 4501 |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter 46 | Manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |
| Chapter 47 | Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material; recovered (waste and scrap) paper or paperboard | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |
| ex Chapter 48 | Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |
| ex 4811 | Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared only | Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47 |  |
| 4816 | Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading No 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes | Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47 |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 4817 | Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery | Manufacturing in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| ex 4818 | Toilet paper | Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47 |  |
| ex 4819 | Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| ex 4820 | Letter pads | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| ex 4823 | Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape | Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47 |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex Chapter 49 | Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |
| 4909 | Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings | Manufacture from materials not classified within heading Nos 4909 or 4911 |  |
| 4910 | Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks: |  |  |
|  | - Calendars of the "perpetual" type or with replaceable blocks mounted on bases other than paper or paperboard | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
|  | - Other | Manufacture from materials not classified in heading Nos 4909 or 4911 |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex Chapter 50 | Silk; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |
| ex 5003 | Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock), carded or combed | Carding or combing of silk waste |  |
| 5004 to ex 5006 | Silk yarn and yarn spun from silk waste | Manufacture from[[25]](#footnote-25):  - raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,  - other natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,  - chemical materials or textile pulp, or  - paper-making materials |  |
| 5007 | Woven fabrics of silk or of silk waste: | Manufacture from yarn[[26]](#footnote-26) | Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex Chapter 51 | Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |
| 5106 to 5110 | Yarn of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair | Manufacture from[[27]](#footnote-27):  - raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,  - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,  - chemical materials or textile pulp, or  - paper-making materials |  |
| 5111 to 5113 | Woven fabrics of wool, of fine or coarse animal hair or of horsehair: | Manufacture from yarn[[28]](#footnote-28) | Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex Chapter 52 | Cotton; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5204 to 5207 | Yarn and thread of cotton | Manufacture from[[29]](#footnote-29):  - raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,  - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,  - chemical materials or textile pulp, or  - paper-making materials |  |
| 5208 to 5212 | Woven fabrics of cotton | Manufacture from yarn[[30]](#footnote-30) | Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex Chapter 53 | Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5306 to 5308 | Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn | Manufacture from[[31]](#footnote-31):  - raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,  - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,  - chemical materials or textile pulp, or  - paper-making materials |  |
| 5309 to 5311 | Woven fabrics of other vegetable textile fibres; woven fabrics of paper yarn: | Manufacture from yarn[[32]](#footnote-32) | Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5401 to 5406 | Yarn, monofilament and thread of man-made filaments | Manufacture from[[33]](#footnote-33)  - raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,  - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,  - chemical materials or textile pulp, or  - paper-making materials |  |
| 5407 and 5408 | Woven fabrics of man-made filament yarn: | Manufacture from yarn[[34]](#footnote-34) | Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5501 to 5507 | Man-made staple fibres | Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp |  |
| 5508 to 5511 | Yarn and sewing thread of man-made staple fibres | Manufacture from[[35]](#footnote-35):  - raw silk or silk waste carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,  - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning,  -Chemical materials or textile pulp, or  - paper-making materials |  |
| 5512 to 5516 | Woven fabrics of man-made staple fibres: | Manufacture from yarn[[36]](#footnote-36) | Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex Chapter 56 | Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof; except for: | Manufacture from[[37]](#footnote-37):  - coir yarn,  - natural fibres,  -chemical materials or textile pulp, or  - paper making materials |  |
| 5602 | Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated: |  |  |
|  | - Needleloom felt | Manufacture from[[38]](#footnote-38):  - natural fibres,  - chemical materials or textile pulp |  |
|  | - Other | Manufacture from[[39]](#footnote-39):  - natural fibres,  - man-made staple fibres or  - chemical materials or textile pulp |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5604 | Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics: |  |  |
|  | - Rubber thread and cord, textile covered | Manufacture from rubber thread or cord, not textile covered |  |
|  | - Other | Manufacture from[[40]](#footnote-40):  - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning,  - chemical materials or textile pulp, or  - paper-making materials |  |
| 5605 | Metallized yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal | Manufacture from[[41]](#footnote-41)  - natural fibres,  - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning,  - chemical materials or textile pulp, or  - paper-making materials |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5606 | Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405 , gimped (other than those of heading No 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn; loop wale-yarn | Manufacture from[[42]](#footnote-42):  - natural fibres,  - man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning,  - chemical materials or textile pulp, or  - paper-making materials |  |
| Chapter 57 | Carpets and other textile floor coverings: |  |  |
|  | - Of needle loom felt | Manufacture from[[43]](#footnote-43):  - natural fibres, or  - chemical materials or textile pulp  However jute fabric may be used as backing |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | - Of other felt | Manufacture from[[44]](#footnote-44):  - natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or  - chemical materials or textile pulp |  |
|  | - Other | Manufacture from yarn[[45]](#footnote-45):  However jute fabric may be used as backing |  |
| ex Chapter 58 | Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery; except for: | Manufacture from yarn[[46]](#footnote-46) | Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product |
| 5805 | Hand-woven tapestries of the types gobelins, flanders, aubusson, beauvais and the like, and needle-worked tapestries (for example, petit point, cross stitch), whether or not made up | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5810 | | Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs | | Manufacture in which  the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product | |  |
| 5901 | | Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations | | Manufacture from yarn | |  |
| 5902 | | Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon: | | Manufacture from yarn | |  |
| 5903 | | Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading No 5902 | | Manufacture from yarn | Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, rasing, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5904 | | Linoleum, whether or note cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape | | Manufacture from yarn[[47]](#footnote-47) | |  | |
| 5905 | | Textile wall coverings: | | Manufacture from yarn | | Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product | |
| 5906 | | Rubberized textile fabrics, other than those of heading No 5902: | | Manufacture from yarn | |  | |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5907 | | Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like | | Manufacture from yarn | | Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerising, heat setting, rasing, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatising, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product | |
| 5908 | | Textile wicks, woven, plaited or knitted, for lamps, stoves, lighters, candles or the like; incandescent gas mantles and tubular knitted gas mantle fabric therefore, whether or not impregnated: | |  | |  | |
|  | | - Incandescent gas mantles, impregnated | | Manufacture from tubular knitted gas mantle fabric | |  | |
|  | | - Other | | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product | |  | |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 5909 to 5911 | Textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use:  - Polishing discs or rings other than of felt of heading No 5911  - Woven fabrics, of a kind commonly used in papermaking or other technical uses, felted or not, whether or not impregnated or coated, tubular or endless with single or multiple warp and/or weft, or flat woven with multiple warp and/or weft of heading No 5911  - Other | Manufacture from yarn or waste fabrics or rags of heading No 6310  Manufacture from yarn[[48]](#footnote-48):  Manufacture from yarn[[49]](#footnote-49) |  |
| Chapter 60 | Knitted or crocheted fabrics | Manufacture from yarn[[50]](#footnote-50) |  |
| Chapter 61 | Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted: |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | - Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form | Manufacture from fabric |  |
|  | - Other | Manufacture from yarn[[51]](#footnote-51) : |  |
| ex Chapter 62 | Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted; except for: | Manufacture from fabric |  |
| 6213 and  6214 | Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like: |  |  |
|  | - Embroidered | Manufacture from yarn[[52]](#footnote-52)[[53]](#footnote-53) | Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product[[54]](#footnote-54) |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | - Other | Manufacture from yarn[[55]](#footnote-55)[[56]](#footnote-56) | Making up followed by printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted goods of heading Nos 6213 and 6214 used does not exceed 47.5% of the ex-works price of the product |
| 6217 | Other made up clothing accessories; parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than those of heading No 6212: |  |  |
|  | - Embroidered | Manufacture from yarn[[57]](#footnote-57) | Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product[[58]](#footnote-58) |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | - Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminized polyester | Manufacture from yarn[[59]](#footnote-59) | Manufacture from uncoated fabric provided the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product[[60]](#footnote-60) |
|  | - Interlinings for collars and cuffs, cut out | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| ex Chapter 63 | Other made-up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |
| 6301 to 6304 | Blankets, travelling rugs, bed linen etc.; curtains etc.; other furnishing articles: |  |  |
|  | - Of felt, of nonwovens | Manufacture from[[61]](#footnote-61)- natural fibres, or  - chemical materials or textile pulp |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | - Other: |  |  |
|  | -- Embroidered | Manufacture from yarn[[62]](#footnote-62)[[63]](#footnote-63) | Manufacture from unembroidered fabric (other than knitted or crocheted) provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |
|  | -- Other | Manufacture from yarn[[64]](#footnote-64)[[65]](#footnote-65) |  |
| 6305 | Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods | Manufacture from yarn[[66]](#footnote-66) |  |
| 6306 | Tarpaulins, awnings and sunblinds; tents; sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft; camping goods: | Manufacture from fabric |  |
| 6307 | Other made-up articles, including dress patterns | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 6308 | Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes, or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale | Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated provided their total value does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the set |  |
| ex Chapter 64 | Footwear, gaiters and the like; except for: | Manufacture from materials of any heading except for assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components of heading No 6406 |  |
| 6406 | Parts of footwear (including uppers whether or not attached to soles other than outer soles); removable in-soles, heel cushions and similar articles; gaiters, leggings and similar articles, and parts thereof | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |
| ex Chapter 65 | Headgear and parts thereof, except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 6505 | Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed | Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres[[67]](#footnote-67) |  |
| ex Chapter 66 | Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops, and parts thereof; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |
| 6601 | Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas) | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| Chapter 67 | Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex Chapter 68 | Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |
| ex 6803 | Articles of slate or of agglomerated slate | Manufacture from worked slate |  |
| ex 6812 | Articles of asbestos; articles of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate | Manufacture from materials of any heading |  |
| ex 6814 | Articles of mica, including agglomerated or reconstituted mica, on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials | Manufacture from worked mica (including agglomerated or reconstituted mica) |  |
| Chapter 69 | Ceramic products | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |
| ex Chapter 70 | Glass and glassware; except for : | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex 7003  ex 7004 and  ex 7005 | Glass with a non-reflecting layer | Manufacture from materials of heading No. 7001 |  |
| 7006 | Glass of heading No 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edgeworked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials: |  |  |
|  | - glass plate substrate coated with dielectric thin film, semi-conductor grade, in accordance with SEMII standards[[68]](#footnote-68) | Manufacture from non-coated glass plate substrate of heading No 7006 |  |
|  | - other | Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001 |  |
| 7007 | Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass | Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001 |  |
| 7008 | Multiple-walled insulating units of glass | Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001 |  |
| 7009 | Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors | Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001 |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 7010 | Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product | Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |
| 7013 | Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading No 7010 or 7018) | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product | Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product  or  Hand-decoration (with the exception of silk-screen printing) of hand-blown glassware, provided the value of the hand-blown glassware does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 7019 | Articles (other than yarn) of glass fibres | Manufacture from:  - uncoloured slivers, rovings, yarn or chopped strands, or  - glass wool |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex Chapter 71 | Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal, and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |
| ex 7101 | Natural or cultured pearls, graded and temporarily strung for convenience of transport | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| ex 7102,  ex 7103 and  ex 7104 | Worked precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) | Manufacture from unworked precious or semi-precious stones |  |
| 7106, 7108 and 7110 | Precious metals: |  |  |
|  | - Unwrought | Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 | Electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110  or  Alloying of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 with each other or with base metals |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | - Semi-manufactured or in powder form | Manufacture from unwrought precious metals |  |
| ex 7107,  ex 7109 and  ex 7111 | Metals clad with precious metals, semi-manufactured | Manufacture from metals clad with precious metals, unwrought |  |
| 7116 | Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 7117 | Imitation jewellery | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product | Manufacture from base metal parts, not plated or covered with precious metals, provided the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex Chapter 72 | Iron and steel; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |
| 7207 | Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel | Manufacture from materials of heading No 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or 7205 |  |
| 7208 to 7216 | Flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel | Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms or semi-finished materials of headings No 7206 or 7207 |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 7217 | Wire of iron or non-alloy steel | Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7207 |  |
| ex 7218 | Semi-finished products | Manufacture from materials of headings No 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or 7205 |  |
| 7219 to 7222 | Flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel | Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms or semi-finished materials of heading No 7218 |  |
| 7223 | Wire of stainless steel | Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7218 |  |
| ex 7224 | Semi-finished products | Manufacture from materials of headings No 7201, 7202, 7203, 7204 or 7205 |  |
| 7225 to 7228 | Flat-rolled products, hot-rolled bars and rods, in irregularly wound coils; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel | Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms or semi-finished materials of headings No 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224 |  |
| 7229 | Wire of other alloy steel | Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7224 |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex Chapter 73 | Articles of iron or steel; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |
| ex 7301 | Sheet piling | Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206 |  |
| 7302 | Railway or tramway track construction materials of iron or steel, the following: rails, checkrails and rackrails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole pates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails | Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206 |  |
| 7304, 7305 and 7306 | Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel | Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206, 7207, 7218 or 7224 |  |
| ex 7307 | Tube or pipe fittings of stainless steel (ISO No X5CrNiMo 1712), consisting of several parts | Turning, drilling, reaming, threading, deburring and sandblasting of forged blanks the value of which does not exceed 35% of the ex-works price of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 7308 | Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading No 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frame-works, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, welded angles, shapes and sections of heading No 7301 may not be used |  |
| ex 7315 | Skid chain | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 7315 used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| ex Chapter 74 | Copper and articles thereof; except for: | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 7401 | Copper mattes; cement copper (precipitated copper) | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 7402 | Unrefined copper; copper anodes for electrolytic refining | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |
| 7403 | Refined copper and copper alloys, unwrought: |  |  |
|  | - Refined copper | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |
|  | - Copper alloys and refined copper containing other elements | Manufacture from refined copper, unwrought, or waste and scrap of copper |  |
| 7404 | Copper waste and scrap | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |
| 7405 | Master alloys of copper | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex Chapter 75 | Nickel and articles thereof; except for: | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 7501 to 7503 | Nickel mattes, nickel oxide sinters and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy; unwrought nickel; nickel waste and scrap | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |
| ex Chapter 76 | Aluminium and articles thereof; except for: | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 7601 | Unwrought aluminium | Manufacture in which: - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; and  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment from unalloyed aluminium or waste and scrap of aluminium |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 7602 | Aluminium waste and scrap | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |
| ex 7616 | Aluminium articles other than gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, and expanded metal of aluminium | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, or expanded metal of aluminium may be used;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| Chapter 77 | Reserved for possible future use in HS |  |  |
| ex Chapter 78 | Lead and articles thereof; except for: | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 7801 | Unwrought lead: |  |  |
|  | - Refined lead | Manufacture from "bullion" or "work" lead |  |
|  | - Other | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7802 may not be used |  |
| 7802 | Lead waste and scrap | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |
| ex Chapter 79 | Zinc and articles thereof; except for: | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 7901 | Unwrought zinc | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7902 may not be used |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 7902 | Zinc waste and scrap | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |
| ex Chapter 80 | Tin and articles thereof; except for: | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 8001 | Unwrought tin | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 8002 may not be used |  |
| 8002 and ex8007 | Tin waste and scrap; other articles of tin | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter 81 | Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof: |  |  |
|  | - Other base metals, wrought; articles thereof | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials classified within the same heading as the product used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
|  | - Other | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |
| ex Chapter 82 | Tools, implements, cutlery, spoons and forks, of base metal; parts thereof of base metal; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |
| 8206 | Tools of two or more of the heading Nos 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 8202 to 8205. However, tools of heading Nos 8202 to 8205 may be incorporated into the set provided their value does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the set |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 8207 | Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning, or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock drilling or earth boring tools | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 8208 | Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| ex 8211 | Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading No 8208 | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, knife blades and handles of base metal may be used |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 8214 | Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butchers' or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files) | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used |  |
| 8215 | Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used |  |
| ex Chapter 83 | Miscellaneous articles of base metal; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |
| ex 8302 | Other mountings, fittings and similar articles suitable for buildings, and automatic door closers | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, the other materials of heading No 8302 may be used provided their value does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex 8306 | Statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, the other materials of heading No 8306 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| ex Chapter 84 | Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof; except for: | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 8401 | Nuclear fuel elements | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the final product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 8402 | Steam or other vapour generating boilers (other than central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam); super heated water boilers | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8403 and ex 8404 | Central heating boilers other than those of heading No 8402 and auxiliary plant for central heating boilers | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 8403 or 8404 | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8406 | Steam turbines and other vapour turbines | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 8407 | Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 8408 | Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines) | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 8409 | Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading No 8407 or 8408 | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 8411 | Turbo-jets, turbo propellers and other gas turbines | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8412 | Other engines and motors | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| ex 8413 | Rotary positive displacement pumps | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex 8414 | Industrial fans, blowers and the like | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8415 | Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be separately regulated | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 8418 | Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other; heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading No 8415 | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;  - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex 8419 | Machines for wood, paper pulp and paperboard industries | Manufacture:  - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;  - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8420 | Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor | Manufacture:  - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;  - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8423 | Weighing machinery (excluding balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better), including weight operated counting or checking machines; weighing machine weights of all kinds | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 8425 to 8428 | Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery | Manufacture:  - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;  - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8429 | Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, tamping machines and road rollers: |  |  |
|  | - Road rollers | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
|  | - Other | Manufacture:  - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;  - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 8430 | Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, tamping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers | Manufacture:  - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;  - where, within the above limit, the value of the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 8431 | Parts suitable for use solely or principally with road rollers | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 8439 | Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard | Manufacture:  - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;  - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 8441 | Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds | Manufacture:  - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;  - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex8443 | Printers, for office  machines (for example  automatic data processing machines, word-processing machines, etc.) | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 8444 to 8447 | Machines of these headings for use in the textile industry | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| ex 8448 | Auxiliary machinery for use with machines of headings Nos 8444 and 8445 | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 8452 | Sewing machines, other than book-sewing machines of heading No 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines, sewing machine needles: |  |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | - Sewing machines (lock stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg with motor | Manufacture:  - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;  - where the value of all the non-originating materials used in assembling the head (without motor) does not exceed the value of the originating materials used;  - the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms used are already originating |  |
|  | - Other | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| ex8456, 8457 to 8465 and  ex8466 | Machine-tools and machines and their parts and accessories of headings Nos 8456 to 8466, except for: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| ex8456 and ex 8466 | - water-jet cutting machines;  - parts and accessories of water-jet cutting machines | Manufacture in which:  -all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  -the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8469 to 8472 | Office machines (for example, typewriters, calculating machines, automatic data processing machines, duplicating machines, stapling machines) | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 8480 | Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 8482 | Ball or roller bearings | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8484 | Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings, mechanical seals | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| ex 8486 | - Machine tools for working any material by removal of material, by laser or other light or photon beam, ultrasonic, electrodischarge, electrochemical, electron beam, ionic-beam or plasma arc processes and parts and accessories thereof | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |  |
|  | - machine tools (including presses) for working metal by bending, folding, straightening, flattening, and parts and accessories thereof | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |  |
|  | - machine tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement or like mineral materials or for cold working glass and parts and accessories thereof | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |  |
|  | * Other machine tools (including machine for nailing, stapling, glueing or otherwise assembling) for working wood, cork, bone, hard rubber, hard plastics or similar hard materials of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductors and flat screen systems | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |  |
|  | * stereoscopic microscopes and other microscopes, for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection of a kind used solely or principally for the manufacture of semiconductors and flat screen system; and parts and accessories thereof | Manufacture in which:   * all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product; * the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product; * the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used. | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |
|  | - marking-out instruments which are pattern generating apparatus of a kind used for producing masks or reticles from photoresist coated substrates; parts and accessories thereof | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |  |
|  | - moulds for rubber or plastics, injection or compression types | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |  |
|  | - lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery | Manufacture:  - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;  -where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8487 | Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex Chapter 85 | Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles; except for: | Manufacture in which  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8501 | Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets) | Manufacture:  - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;  - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8503 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8502 | Electric generating sets and rotary converters | Manufacture:  - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;  - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8501 or 8503, taken together, are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex 8504 | Power supply units for automatic data-processing machines | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| ex 8517 | Other apparatus for the transmission or reception of voice, images or other data, including apparatus for communication in a wireless network (such as a local or wide area network), other than transmission or reception apparatus of headings 8443,8525,8527 or 8528 ; | Manufacture:  -in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;  -where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 8518 | Microphones and stands therefore loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets | Manufacture:  - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;  - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8519 | Sound recording or reproducing apparatus | Manufacture:  - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;  - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 8521 | Video recording or reproducing apparatus, whether or not incorporating a video tuner | Manufacture:  - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;  - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8522 | Parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading Nos 8519 or 8521 | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 8523 | Discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices, 'smart cards' and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, whether or not recorded, including matrices and masters for the production of discs, but excluding products of Chapter 37. |  |  |
|  | - Unrecorded discs, tapes, solid-state non-volatile storage devices and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, but excluding products of Chapter 37; | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |  |
|  | - Recorded discs, tapes solid-state non-volatile storage devices and other media for the recording of sound or of other phenomena, but excluding products of Chapter 37 | Manufacture:  -in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;  -where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8523 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
|  | - Matrices and masters for the production of discs, but excluding products of Chapter 37; | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |  |
|  | - Smart cards | Manufacture:  -in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;  -where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8541 or 8542, taken together, are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 8525 | Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; digital cameras and video camera recorders | Manufacture:  - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;  - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8526 | Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus | Manufacture:  - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;  - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8527 | Reception apparatus, for radio broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock | Manufacture:  - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;  - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 8528 | Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus; reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus |  |  |
|  | - Monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus, of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data-processing system of heading 8471 | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |  |
|  | - Other monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus; reception apparatus for television, whether or not incorporating radio broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus; | Manufacture:  -in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;  -where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8529 | Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading Nos 8525 to 8528: |  |  |
|  | - Suitable for use solely or principally with video recording or reproducing apparatus | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
|  | - Suitable for use solely or principally with monitors and projectors, not incorporating television reception apparatus, of a kind solely or principally used in an automatic data-processing system of heading 8471 | Manufacture in which:  -all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  -the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
|  | - Other | Manufacture:  - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;  - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 8535 | Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits**,** for a voltage exceeding 1,000 Volt | Manufacture:  - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;  - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8536 | Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 Volt; connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables |  |  |
|  | - Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits for a voltage not exceeding 1,000 Volt | Manufacture:  -in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;  -where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
|  | - Connectors for optical fibres, optical fibre bundles or cables |  |  |
|  | -- of plastics | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |  |
|  | -- of ceramics | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |
|  | -- of copper | Manufacture in which:  -all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  -the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 8537 | Boards, panels, consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading No 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, and numerical control apparatus, other than switching apparatus of heading No 8517 | Manufacture:  - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;  - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 8541 | Diodes, transistors and similar semi-conductor devices, except wafers not yet cut into chips | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 8542 | Electronic integrated circuits |  |  |
|  | - Monolithic integrated circuits | Manufacture:  -in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;  -where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8541 or 8542, taken together, are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |
|  | - Multichips which are parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |  |
|  | - Other | Manufacture:  -in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product;  -where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8541 or 8542, taken together, are only used up to a value of 10 % of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8544 | Insulated (including enamelled or anodised) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors, optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 8545 | Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 8546 | Electrical insulators of any material | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 8547 | Insulating fittings for electrical machines, appliances or equipment, being fittings wholly of insulating materials apart from any minor components of metal (for example, threaded sockets) incorporated during moulding solely for purposes of assembly other than insulators of heading No 8546; electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 8548 | Waste and scrap of primary cells, primary batteries and electric accumulators; spent primary cells, spent primary batteries and spent electric accumulators; electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | - Electronic microassemblies | Manufacture in which:  — the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and  — within the above limit, the value of all the materials of headings 8541 and 8542 used does not exceed 10 % of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |
|  | - Other | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| ex Chapter 86 | Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts thereof; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signaling equipment of all kinds; except for: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 8608 | Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electro-mechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex Chapter 87 | Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock, and parts and accessories thereof; except for: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 8709 | Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods, tractors of the type used on railway station platforms parts of the foregoing vehicles | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 8710 | Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorized, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8711 | Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars: |  |  |
|  | - With reciprocating internal combustion piston engine of a cylinder capacity: |  |  |
|  | - Not exceeding 50 cc | Manufacture:  - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex- works price of the product;  - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 20% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | - Exceeding 50 cc | Manufacture:  - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;  - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product |
|  | - Other | Manufacture:  - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;  - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 8712 | Bicycles without ball bearings | Manufacture from materials not classified in heading No 8714 | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 8715 | Baby carriages and parts thereof | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8716 | Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex Chapter 88 | Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 8804 | Rotochutes | Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 8804 | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 8805 | Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |
| Chapter 89 | Ships, boats and floating structures | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, hulls of heading No 8906 may not be used | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex Chapter 90 | Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof; except for: | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9001 | Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading No 8544; sheets and plates of polarizing material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 9002 | Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 9004 | Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex 9005 | Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor, except for astronomical refracting telescopes and mountings therefor | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;  - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 9006 | Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than electrically ignited flashbulbs | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;  - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9007 | Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;  - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |
| 9011 | Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;  - the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex 9014 | Other navigational instruments and appliances | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 9015 | Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 9016 | Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 9017 | Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9018 | Instruments and appliances used in medical, surgical, dental or veterinary sciences, including scintigraphic apparatus, other electro-medical apparatus and sight-testing instruments: |  |  |
|  | - Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances or dentists' spittoons | Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 9018 | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |
|  | - Other | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product |
| 9019 | Mechano-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy, artificial respiration or other therapeutic respiration apparatus | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9020 | Other breathing appliances and gas masks, excluding protective masks having neither mechanical parts nor replaceable filters | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product |
| 9024 | Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics) | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 9025 | Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 9026 | Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading No 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032 | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9027 | Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 9028 | Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor: |  |  |
|  | - Parts and accessories | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | - Other | Manufacture:  - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;  - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |
| 9029 | Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading Nos 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 9030 | Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading No 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionizing radiations | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9031 | Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter; profile projectors | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 9032 | Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 9033 | Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this Chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90 | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| ex Chapter 91 | Clocks and watches and parts thereof; except for: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 9105 | Other clocks | Manufacture:  - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;  - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9109 | Clock movements, complete and assembled | Manufacture:  - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;  - where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |
| 9110 | Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements | Manufacture:  - in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product;  - where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 9114 are only used up to a value of 10% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |
| 9111 | Watch cases and parts thereof | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9112 | Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this Chapter, and parts thereof | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |
| 9113 | Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof: |  |  |
|  | - Of base metal, whether or not gold- or silver-plated, or of metal clad with precious metal | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
|  | - Other | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| Chapter 92 | Musical instruments, parts and accessories of such articles | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Chapter 93 | Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| ex Chapter 94 | Furniture bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, prefabricated buildings except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex works price of the product |
| ex 9401 and  ex 9403 | Base metal furniture, incorporating unstuffed cotton cloth of a weight of 300 g/m2 or less | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product  or  Manufacture from cotton cloth already made up in a form ready for use of heading No 9401 or 9403, provided: | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40% of the ex-works price of the product |
|  |  | - its value does not exceed 25% of the ex-works price of the product;  - all the other materials used are already originating and are classified in a heading other than heading No 9401 or 9403 |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9405 | Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 9406 | Prefabricated buildings | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| ex Chapter 95 | Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories thereof; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |
| ex9503 | Other toys reduced-size ("scale") models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex 9506 | Golf clubs and parts thereof | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, roughly shaped blocks for making golf club heads may be used |  |
| ex Chapter 96 | Miscellaneous manufactured articles; except for: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |
| ex 9601 and  ex 9602 | Articles of animal, vegetable or mineral carving materials | Manufacture from "worked" carving materials of the same heading |  |
| ex 9603 | Brooms and brushes (except for besoms and the like and brushes made from marten or squirrel hair), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized, paint pads and rollers, squeegees and mops | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 9605 | Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning | Each item in the set must satisfy the rule, which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated, provided their total value does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the set |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 9606 | Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles button blanks | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| 9608 | Ball-points pens; felt-tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; penholders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading No 9609 | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product.  However, nibs or nib-points classified within the same heading may be used |  |
| 9612 | Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes | Manufacture in which:  - all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product;  - the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50% of the ex-works price of the product |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading No. | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status | | |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | or | (4) |

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ex 9613 | Lighters with piezo-igniter | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 9613 used does not exceed 30% of the ex-works price of the product |  |
| ex 9614 | Smoking pipes and pipe bowls | Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks |  |
| 9619 | Sanitary towels (pads) and tampons, napkins and napkin liners for babies and similar articles, of any material. | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |
| Chapter 97 | Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product |  |

*ANNEX II(a) TO PROTOCOL 1*   
Derogations from the list of working or processing required to be carried out on non-originating materials in order that the product manufactured can obtain originating status,  
 accordingly to Article 7(2)

The products mentioned in the list may not all be covered by the Agreement. It is therefore necessary to consult the other parts of the Agreement

**Common provisions**

1. For the products described in the table below, the following rules may also apply instead of the rules set out in Annex II.

2. A proof of origin issued or made out pursuant to this Annex shall contain the following statement in English:

*"Derogation – Annex II(a) of Protocol … - Materials of HS heading No … originating from … used."*

These statements shall be contained in box 7 of movement certificates EUR.1 referred to in Article 18 of the Protocol, or shall be added to the invoice declaration referred to in Article 23 of the Protocol.

3. The ESA States and the Member States of the Community shall take the measures necessary on their part to implement this Annex.

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading | Description of product | Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status |
| ex Chapter 4 | Dairy produce,  - with a content of materials of Chapter 17 not more than 20% by weight | Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 4 used are wholly obtained |
| Chapter 6 | Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage | Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 6 used are wholly obtained |
| ex Chapter 8 | Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruits or melons,  - with a content of materials of Chapter 17 not more than 20% by weight | Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 8 used are wholly obtained |
| 1101 | Wheat or meslin flour | Manufacture from materials of any heading except that of the product |
| Chapter 12 | Oil seed, oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grain, seed, fruit; industrial or medical plants; straw and fodder | Manufacture from materials of any heading except that of the product |
| 1301 | Lac natural gums, resins, gum-resins and oleoresins (for example, balsams) | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading 1301 used does not exceed 60 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 1302 | Vegetable saps and extracts; pectics substances, pectinates and pectates; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products:  - other than mucilages and thickeners, modified, derived from vegetable products | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 1506 | Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified;  - other than solid fractions | Manufacture from materials of any heading except that of the product |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading | Description of product | Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status |
| ex 1507 to  ex 1515 | Vegetable oils and their fractions: |  |
|  | - Soya, ground nut, palm, copra, palm kernel, babassu, tung and oiticica oil, myrtle wax and Japan wax, fractions of jojoba oil and oils for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption | Manufacture from materials of any subheading except that of the product |
|  | - other than olive oils under headings 1509 and 1510 | Manufacture from materials of any heading except that of the product |
| ex 1516 | Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, partly or wholly hydrogenated, inter-esterified, re-esterified or elaidinised, whether or not refined, but not further prepared:  - fats and oils and their fractions of hydrogenated castor oil, so called "opal wax" | Manufacture from materials classified in a heading other than that of the product |
| ex Chapter 18 | Cocoa and cocoa preparations,  - with a content of materials of Chapter 17 not more than 20% by weight | Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product |
| ex 1901 | Food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa in more than 40% by weight calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa in more than 5% by weight calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included .  - with a content of materials of Chapter 17 not more than 20% by weight | Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product |
| HS heading | Description of product | Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status |
| 1902 | Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared |  |
|  | - containing 20 % or less by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs | Manufacture in which all the products of Chapter 11 used are originating |
|  | - containing more than 20 % by weight of meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs | Manufacture in which:  - all the products of Chapter 11 used are originating,  - all the materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used are wholly obtained |
| 1903 | Tapioca and substitutes thereof prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, sifting or similar forms:  - with a content of materials of heading 1108.13 (potato starch) not more than 20% by weight | Manufacture from materials of any heading, except that of the product |
| 1904 | Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals (other than maize (corn)) in grain form or in the form of flakes or other worked grains (except flour, groats and meal), pre-cooked or otherwise prepared, not elsewhere specified or included:  - with a content of materials of Chapter 17 not more than 20% by weight | Manufacture:  - from materials of any heading, except those of heading 1806,  - in which all the products of Chapter 11 used are originating |
| 1905 | Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products | Manufacture in which all the products of Chapter 11 used are originating |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| HS heading | Description of product | Working or processing, carried out on non-originating materials, which confers originating status |
| ex Chapter 20 | Preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts or other parts of plants:  - from materials other than those of subheading 0711.51  - from materials other than of headings 2002, 2003, 2008 and 2009  - with a content of materials of Chapter 17 not more than 20% by weight | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex Chapter 21 | Miscellaneous edible preparations:  - with a content of materials of Chapters 4 and 17 not more than 20% by weight | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex Chapter 23 | Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder:  - with a content of maize or materials of Chapters 2, 4 and 17 not more than 20% on weight | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 60% of the ex-works price of the product |

*ANNEX III to Protocol 1*

**Form for movement certificate**

1. Movement certificates EUR.1 shall be made out on the form of which a specimen appears in this Annex. This form shall be printed in one or more of the languages in which the Agreement is drawn up. Certificates shall be made out in one of these languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State if they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink and in capital letters.

2. Each certificate shall measure 210 × 297 mm, a tolerance of up to plus 8 mm or minus 5 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25g/m2. It shall have a printed green guilloche pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.

3. The exporting States may reserve the right to print the certificates themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case each certificate must include a reference to such approval. Each certificate must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

**MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **1. Exporter** *(name, full address, country)* | | **EUR.1 No A** 000.000 | | | | |
|  | | See notes overleaf before completing this form | | | | |
|  | | **2. Certificate used in preferential trade between** | | | | |
| **3. Consignee** *(name, full address, country) (Optional)* | | **and**  *(insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories)* | | | | |
|  | | **4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating** | | | **5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination** | |
| **6. Transport details** *(Optional)* | | **7. Remarks** | | | | |
| **8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of package(1); Description of goods** | | | | **9. Gross mass (kg) or other measure (litres, m3, etc.)** | | **10.Invoices**  *(Optional)* |
| **11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT**  Declaration certified  Export document(2)  Form No  Customs office  Issuing country or territory  .  Date  .  *(Signature)* | Stamp | | **12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER**  I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditions required for the issue of this certificate.  Place and date  .  *(Signature)* | | | |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **13. Request for verification**, to: | **14. Result of verification** |
|  | Verification carried out shows that this certificate (\*)  was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate.  does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended). |
| Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested    *(Place and date)*  Stamp  ……………………………………..  *(Signature)* | *(Place and date)*  ………………………………………………………Stamp  ……………………………………………….  *(Signature)*  \_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_  (\*) Insert X in the appropriate box. |

(1) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state "In bulk" as appropriate

(2) Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory required

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |

NOTES

1. Certificates must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.

2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.

3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **1. Exporter** *(name, full address, country)* | **EUR.1 No A** 000.000 | |
|  | See notes overleaf before completing this form | |
|  | **2. Application for a certificate to be used in preferential trade between** | |
| **3. Consignee** *(name, full address, country) (Optional)* | **and**  *(insert appropriate countries or groups of countries or territories)* | |
|  | **4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating** | **5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination** |
| **6. Transport details** *(Optional)* | **7. Remarks** | |

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages (1); Description of goods** | **9. Gross mass (kg) or other measure (litres, m3, etc.)** | **10. Invoices**  *(Optional)* |

(1) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state "In bulk" as appropriate

**DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER**

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions:

…………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………

SUBMIT the following supporting documents (1)

…………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

…………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………………

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  | …………………………………………………. |
|  | *(Place and date)* |
|  | *………………………………………………………….* |
|  | *(Signature)* |

(1) For example, import documents, movement certificates, manufacturer's declarations, etc. referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

*ANNEX IV To Protocol 1*  
Invoice declaration

The invoice declaration, the text of which is given below, must be made out in accordance with the footnotes. However, the footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

Bulgarian version

Износителят на продуктите, обхванати от този документ (митническо разрешение № …(1)) декларира, че освен кьдето е отбелязано друго, тези продукти са с … преференциален произход (2)

Spanish version

El exportador de los productos incluidos en el presente documento (autorización aduanera n° .. …(1)) declara que, salvo indicación en sentido contrario, estos productos gozan de un origen preferencial …(2).

Croatian version

Izvoznik proizvoda obuhvaćenih ovom ispravom (carinsko ovlaštenje br. ... (1)) izjavljuje da su, osim ako je drukčije izričito navedeno, ovi proizvodi ... (2) preferencijalnog podrijetla.'

Czech version

Vývozce výrobků uvedených v tomto dokumentu (číslo povolení …(1)) prohlašuje, že kromě zřetelně označených, mají tyto výrobky preferenční původ v …(2).

Danish version

Eksportøren af varer, der er omfattet af nærværende dokument, (toldmyndighedernes tilladelse nr. ...(1)), erklærer, at varerne, medmindre andet tydeligt er angivet, har præferenceoprindelse i ...(2).

German version

Der Ausführer (Ermächtigter Ausführer; Bewilligungs-Nr. ...(1)) der Waren, auf die sich dieses Handelspapier bezieht, erklärt, dass diese Waren, soweit nicht anderes angegeben, präferenzbegünstigte ...(2) Ursprungswaren sind.

Estonian version

Käesoleva dokumendiga hõlmatud toodete eksportija (tolliameti kinnitus nr. ...(1)) deklareerib, et need tooted on ...(2) sooduspäritoluga, välja arvatud juhul kui on selgelt näidatud teisiti.

Greek version

Ο εξαγωγέας των προϊόντων που καλύπτονται από το παρόν έγγραφο (άδεια τελωνείου υπ΄αριθ. ...(1)) δηλώνει ότι, εκτός εάν δηλώνεται σαφώς άλλως, τα προϊόντα αυτά είναι προτιμησιακής καταγωγής ...(2).

English version

The exporter of the products covered by this document (customs authorization No ...(1)) declares that, except where otherwise clearly indicated, these products are of ...(2) preferential origin.

French version

L'exportateur des produits couverts par le présent document (autorisation douanière n° ...(1)) déclare que, sauf indication claire du contraire, ces produits ont l'origine préférentielle ... (2).

Italian version

L'esportatore delle merci contemplate nel presente documento (autorizzazione doganale n…(1)) dichiara che, salvo indicazione contraria, le merci sono di origine preferenziale ....(2).

Latvian version

Eksportētājs produktiem, kuri ietverti šajā dokumentā (muitas pilnvara Nr. …(1)), deklarē, ka, iznemot tur, kur ir citādi skaidri noteikts, šiem produktiem ir priekšrocību izcelsme no …(2).

Lithuanian version

Šiame dokumente išvardintų prekių eksportuotojas (muitinès liudijimo Nr …(1)) deklaruoja, kad, jeigu kitaip nenurodyta, tai yra…(2) preferencinès kilmés prekés.

Hungarian version

A jelen okmányban szereplő áruk exportőre (vámfelhatalmazási szám: …(1)) kijelentem, hogy eltérő jelzés hianyában az áruk kedvezményes …(2) származásúak.

Maltese version

L-esportatur tal-prodotti koperti b’dan id-dokument (awtorizzazzjoni tad-dwana nru. …(1)) jiddikjara li, ħlief fejn indikat b’mod ċar li mhux hekk, dawn il-prodotti huma ta’ oriġini preferenzjali …(2).

Dutch version

De exporteur van de goederen waarop dit document van toepassing is (douanevergunning nr. ...(1)), verklaart dat, behoudens uitdrukkelijke andersluidende vermelding, deze goederen van preferentiële ... oorsprong zijn (2).

Polish version

Eksporter produktów objętych tym dokumentem (upoważnienie władz celnych nr …(1)) deklaruje, że z wyjątkiem gdzie jest to wyraźnie określone, produkty te mają …(2) preferencyjne pochodzenie.

Portuguese version

O exportador dos produtos cobertos pelo presente documento (autorização aduaneira n°. ...(1)), declara que, salvo expressamente indicado em contrário, estes produtos são de origem preferencial ...(2).

Romanian version

Exportatorul produselor ce fac obiectul acestui document (autorizaţia vamală nr. …(1)) declară că, exceptând cazul în care în mod expres este indicat altfel, aceste produse sunt de origine preferenţială…(2).

Slovenian version

Izvoznik blaga, zajetega s tem dokumentom (pooblastilo carinskih organov št …(1)) izjavlja, da, razen če ni drugače jasno navedeno, ima to blago preferencialno …(2) poreklo.

Slovak version

Vývozca výrobkov uvedených v tomto dokumente (číslo povolenia …(1)) vyhlasuje, že okrem zreteľne označených, majú tieto výrobky preferenčný pôvod v …(2).

Finnish version

Tässä asiakirjassa mainittujen tuotteiden viejä (tullin lupa n:o ...(1)) ilmoittaa, että nämä tuotteet ovat, ellei toisin ole selvästi merkitty, etuuskohteluun oikeutettuja ... alkuperätuotteita (2).

Swedish version

Exportören av de varor som omfattas av detta dokument (tullmyndighetens tillstånd nr. ...(1)) försäkrar att dessa varor, om inte annat tydligt markerats, har förmånsberättigande ... ursprung (2).

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
|  | …………………………………………………(3) |
|  | (Place and date) |
|  | …………………………………………………(4)) |
|  | (Signature of the exporter; in addition the name of the person signing the declaration has to be indicated in clear script |

NOTES

(1) When the invoice declaration is made out by an approved exporter within the meaning of Article 24 of the Protocol, the authorization number of the approved exporter must be entered in this space. When the invoice declaration is not made out by an approved exporter, the words in brackets shall be omitted or the space left blank.

(2) Origin of products to be indicated. When the invoice declaration relates in whole or in part, to products originating in Ceuta and Melilla within the meaning of Article 45 of the Protocol, the exporter must clearly indicate them in the document on which the declaration is made out by means of the symbol "CM".

(3) These indications may be omitted if the information is contained on the document itself.

(4) See Article 23(5) of the Protocol. In cases where the exporter is not required to sign, the exemption of signature also implies the exemption of the name of the signatory.

*ANNEX V A to Protocol 1*  
Supplier declaration for products having preferential origin status

I, the undersigned, declare that the goods listed on this invoice ....................................................(1)

were produced in ................................(2) and satisfy the rules of origin governing preferential trade between the ESA States and the European Community.

I undertake to make available to the customs authorities, if required, evidence in support of this declaration.

.............................…...............................(3)...................................................................................(4)

.............................................(5)

Note

The above mentioned text, suitably completed in conformity with the footnotes below, constitutes a supplier's declaration. The footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

(1) If only some of the goods listed on the invoice are concerned they should be clearly indicated or marked and this marking entered on the declaration as follows:"............................ listed on this invoice and marked ....................were produced ...............................".

If a document other than an invoice or an annex to the invoice is used (see Article 29(3)), the name of the document concerned shall be mentioned instead of the word "invoice".

(2) The Community, Member State, ESA State, OCT or other ACP State. Where an ESA State, OCT or an other ACP State is given, a reference must also be made to the Community customs office holding any EUR.1(s) concerned, giving the No of the certificate(s) concerned and, if possible, the relevant customs entry No involved.

(3) Place and date.

(4) Name and function in company.

(5) Signature.

ANNEX V B TO PROTOCOL 1  
Supplier declaration for products not having preferential origin status

I, the undersigned, declare that the goods listed on this invoice ....................(1) were produced in ......................(2) and incorporate the following components or materials which do not have an ESA State, other ACP State, OCT or Community origin for preferential trade:

.............................................(3)...............................................(4)...............................................(5)

......................................................................................................................

........................................................................….........................................

...........................................................................................................................................................(6)

I undertake to make available to the customs authorities, if required, evidence in support of this declaration.

.................................................................(7)...............................................................(8)

.................................................................(9)

Note

The abovementioned text, suitably completed in conformity with the footnotes below, constitutes a supplier's declaration. The footnotes do not have to be reproduced.

(1) If only some of the goods listed on the invoice are concerned they should be clearly indicated or marked and this marking entered on the declaration as follows:"............................ listed on this invoice and marked ....................were produced ..............................."

If a document other than an invoice or an annex to the invoice is used (see Article 29(3)), the name of the document concerned shall be mentioned instead of the word "invoice"

(2) The Community, Member State, ESA State, OCT or another ACP State.

(3) Description is to be given in all cases. The description must be adequate and should be sufficiently detailed to allow the tariff classification of the goods concerned to be determined.

(4) Customs values to be given only if required.

(5) Country of origin to be given only if required. The origin to be given must be a preferential origin, all other origins to be given as "third country".

(6) "and have undergone the following processing in [the Community] [Member State] [ESA State] [OCT] [other ACP State] ................................., to be added with a description of the processing carried out if this information is required.

(7) Place and date.

(8) Name and function in company.

(9) Signature.

*ANNEX VI to Protocol 1*Information Certificate

1. The form of information certificate given in this Annex shall be used and be printed in one or more of the official languages in which the Agreement is drawn up and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State. Information certificates shall be completed in one of those languages; if they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink in capital letters. They shall bear a serial number, whether or not printed, by which they can be identified.

2. The information certificate shall measure 210 x 297mm, a tolerance of up to plus 8mm or minus 5mm in the length may be allowed. The paper must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 25g/m2.

3. The national administrators may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them printed by printers approved by them. In the latter case, each form must include a reference to such approval. The forms shall bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified.

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 1. | Supplier(1) | | | | | | |  | INFORMATION CERTIFICATE | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  | | | | | | |  | to facilitate the issue of a | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  | | | | | | |  | MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  | | | | | | |  | for preferential trade between the | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. | Consignee (1) | | | | | | |  | EUROPEAN COMMUNITY  and  THE ESA STATES | | | | | | | | |  |
| 3. | Processor (1) | | | | | | |  | 4. State in which the working or processing has been carried out | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. | Customs office of importation (1) | | | | | | | | 5. For official use | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. | Import document (2) | | | | | | |  |  | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Form :.......................................... | | | | | | | No :.................... .............................. |  | | | | | | | | | |
| Series : ………………………….………………………………………… | | | | | | | | |  | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Date |  | |  |  | |  |  | |  | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | |
|  |  | | | | | | | **GOODS SENT TO THE STATES OF DESTINATION** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. | Marks, numbers, quantity | | | | | | | 9. Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System | | | | | | 10. Quantity (1) | | | | |
|  | and kind of package | | | | | | | heading/subheading number (HS code) | | | | | |  | | | | |
|  |  | | | | | | |  | | | | | | 11. Value (4) | | | | |
|  |  | | | | | | | **IMPORTED GOODS USED** | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12. | Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System | | | | | | | | | | 13. Country of | | | 14. Quantity (3) | | | 15. Value (2)(5) | |
|  | heading/subheading number (HS code) | | | | | | | | | | origin | | |  | | |  | |
| 16. | Nature of the working or processing carried out | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17. | Remarks | | | | | | |  | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18. **CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT** | | | | | | | | | 19. **DECLARATION BY THE SUPPLIER** | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Declaration certified: | | | | | | |  | 1, the undersigned, declare that the information | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  | | | | | | |  | on this certificate is accurate. | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Document : ……………………... | | | | | | |  |  | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Form : ...................................No :……... | | | | | | |  | -------------------------------- | | |  |  | |  |  | | |
|  | Customs office :……………….. | | | | | | | ...................................... | Place :……………………Date:…………………………… | | | | | | | | | |
|  | Date: | |  |  | |  |  |  |  | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  | | | | | | |  |  | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  | | | | | | | |  | | --- | | Official Stamp | |  | | | | | | | | | |
|  | ---------------------------------------.  (Signature) | | | | | | | . | ................ ..................... ........................................... ....................  (Signature) | | | | | | | | | |

(1)(2)(3)(4)(5) See footnotes on verso

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION** | **RESULT OF VERIFICATION** |
| The undersigned customs official requests verification of the authenticity  and accuracy of this information certificate. | Verification carried out by the undersigned customs official shows that this  information certificate: |
|  |  |
|  | a) was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate (\*) |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  | b) does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see notes appended) **(\*)** |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| **------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------** | **------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------** |
| **(Place and date)** | **(Place and date)** |
|  |  |
| |  | | --- | | Official Stamp | | |  | | --- | | Official Stamp | |
| **……………………………………………………………………………** | **…………………………………………………………………………………** |
| **(Official's signature)** | **(Official's signature)** |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  | (\*) Delete where not applicable |

CROSS REFERENCES

(1) Name of individual or business and full address.

(2) Optional information.

(3) Kg, hl, m³ or other measure.

(4) Packaging shall be considered as forming a whole with the goods contained therein. However, this provision shall not apply to packaging which is not of the normal type for the article packed, and which has a lasting utility value of its own, apart from its function as packaging.

(5) The value must be indicated in accordance with the provisions on rules of origin.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *ANNEX VII to Protocol 1* Form for application for a derogation | |
| 1. Commercial description of the finished product  1.1Customs classification (H.S. code) | 2. Anticipated annual quantity of exports to the Community (weight, No of pieces, meters or  other unit) |
| 3. Commercial description of third country materials Customs classification (H. S. code) | 4. Anticipated annual quantity of third country materials to be used |
| 5. Value of third country materials | 6. Value of finished products |
| 7. Origin of third country materials | 8. Reasons why the rule of origin for the finished product  cannot be fulfilled |
| 9. Commercial description of materials originating in States or territories referred to in Articles 3 and 4 | 10. Anticipated annual quantity of materials originating in  States or territories referred to in Articles 3 and 4 to be used |
| 11. Value of materials of States or territories  referred to in Articles 3 and 4 | 12. Working or processing carried out in States or territories referred to in Articles 3 and 4 on third country materials  without obtaining origin |
| 13. Duration requested for derogation  from............................... to...................................... |  |
| 14. Detailed description of working and processing in the ESA State(s): | 15. Capital structure of the firm(s) concerned |
|  | 16. Amount of investments made/foreseen |
|  | 17. Staff employed/expected |
| 18.Value added by the working or  processing in the ESA State(s):  18.1 Labour:  18.2 Overheads:  18.3Others: | 20. Possible developments to overcome the need  for a derogation |
| 19 Other possible sources of supply for materials | 21.Observations |

**NOTES**

1. If the boxes in the form are not sufficient to contain all relevant information, additional pages may be attached to the form. In this case, the mention "see annex" shall be entered in the box concerned.

2. If possible, samples or other illustrative material (pictures, designs, catalogues, etc) of the final product and of the materials should accompany the form.

3. A form shall be completed for each product covered by the request.

Boxes 3, 4, 5, 7 : "third country" means any country which is not referred to in Articles 3 and 4.

Box 12: If third country materials have been worked or processed in the States or territories referred to in Articles 3 and 4without obtaining origin, before being further processed in the ESA State requesting the derogation, indicate the working or processing carried out in the States or territories referred to in Articles 3 and 4.

Box 13: The dates to be indicated are the initial and final one for the period in which EUR 1 certificates may be issued under the derogation.

Box 18: Indicate either the percentage of added value in respect of the ex-works price of the product or the monetary amount of added-value for unit of product.

Box 19: If alternative sources of material exist, indicate here what they are and, if possible, the reasons of cost or other reasons why they are not used.

Box 20: Indicate possible further investments or suppliers' differentiation which make the derogation necessary for only a limited period of time.

*ANNEX VIII to Protocol* *1*Neighbouring developing countries

For the application of Article 5 of Protocol 1, the following definition shall apply:

the expression "neighbouring developing country belonging to a coherent geographical entity" shall refer to the following list of countries:

Africa: Algeria, Egypt, Libya, Morocco, Tunisia;

Asia: Maldives

*ANNEX IX to Protocol 1*Overseas countries and territories

Within the meaning of this Protocol "overseas countries and territories" shall mean the countries and territories referred to in Annex II of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union listed below:

(This list does not prejudge the status of these countries and territories, or future changes in their status.)

1. Overseas countries and territories that have special relations with the Kingdom of Denmark:

* Greenland.

2. Overseas countries and territories that have special relations with the French Republic:

* New Caledonia and Dependencies,
* French Polynesia,
* French Southern and Antarctic Territories,
* Wallis and Futuna Islands.
* Saint Barthelemy,
* Saint Pierre and Miquelon.

4. Overseas countries and territories that have special relations with the Kingdom of the Netherlands:

* Aruba,
* Bonaire,
* Curaçao,
* Saba,
* Sint Eustatius,
* Sint Maarten.

5. Overseas countries and territories that have special relations with the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland:

* Anguilla,
* Bermuda,
* Cayman Islands,
* Falkland Islands,
* South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands,
* Montserrat,
* Pitcairn,
* Saint Helena and its Dependencies
* British Antarctic Territory,
* British Indian Ocean Territory,
* Turks and Caicos Islands,
* British Virgin Islands.

*ANNEX X to Protocol 1*  
Products for which the cumulation provisions referred to in Articles 3 and 4 apply after 1 October 2015 and to which the provisions of Article 5 shall not be applicable

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HS/CN-code** | **Description** |
| 1701 | Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form |
| 1702 | Sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel (excl. cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose) |
| ex 1704 90  corresponding to  1704 90 99 | Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa (excl. chewing gum; liquorice extract containing more than 10 % by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances; white chocolate; pastes, including marzipan, in immediate packings of a net content of 1 kg or more; throat pastilles and cough drops; sugar-coated (panned) goods; gum confectionery and jelly confectionery, including fruit pastes in the form of sugar confectionery; boiled sweets; toffees, caramels and similar sweet; compressed tablets) |
| ex 1806 10  corresponding to  1806 10 30 | Cocoa powder, containing 65 % or more but less than 80 % by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose |
| ex 1806 10  corresponding to  1806 10 90 | Cocoa powder, containing 80 % or more by weight of sucrose (including invert sugar expressed as sucrose) or isoglucose expressed as sucrose |
| ex 1806 20  corresponding to  1806 20 95 | Food preparations containing cocoa in blocks, slabs or bars weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg (excl. cocoa powder, preparations containing 18 % or more by weight of cocoa butter or containing a combined weight of 25 % or more of cocoa butter and milkfat; chocolate milk crumb; chocolate flavour coating; chocolate and chocolate products; sugar confectionery and substitutes therefor made from sugar substitution products, containing cocoa; spreads containing cocoa; preparations containing cocoa for making beverages) |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HS/CN-code** | **Description** |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| ex 1901 90  corresponding to  1901 90 99 | Food preparations of flour, groats, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa or containing less than 40 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa or containing less than 5 % by weight of cocoa calculated on a totally defatted basis, not elsewhere specified or included (excl. food preparations containing no or less than 1,5 % milkfat, 5 % sucrose (including invert sugar) or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch; food preparations in powder form of goods of headings 0401 to 0404; preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale; mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading 1905) |
| ex 2101 12  corresponding to  2101 12 98 | Preparations with a basis of coffee (excl. extracts, essences and concentrates of coffee and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates) |
| ex 2101 20  corresponding to  2101 20 98 | Preparations with a basis of tea or mate (excl. extracts, essences and concentrates of tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates) |
| ex 2106 90  corresponding to  2106 90 59 | Flavoured or coloured sugar syrups (excl. isoglucose syrups, lactose syrup, glucose syrup and maltodextrine syrup) |
| ex 2106 90  corresponding to  2106 90 98 | Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included (excl. protein concentrates and textured protein substances; compound alcoholic preparations, other than those based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages; flavoured or coloured sugar syrups; preparations containing no or less than 1,5 % milkfat, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch) |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **HS/CN-code** | **Description** |

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| ex 3302 10  corresponding to  3302 10 29 | Preparations based on odoriferous substances, of a kind used in the drink industries, containing all flavouring agents characterising a beverage and with an actual alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 0,5 % (excl. preparations containing no or less than 1,5 % milkfat, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch) |

*ANNEX XI to Protocol 1*  
Other ACP States

Within the meaning of this Protocol "other ACP States" shall mean the States listed below:

- Angola

- Antigua and Barbuda

- Bahamas

- Barbados

-Belize

- Benin

- Botswana

- Burkina Faso

- Burundi

- Cameroon

- Cape Verde

- Central African Republic

- Chad

- Cook Islands

- Ivory Coast

- Democratic Republic of Congo

- Djibouti

- Dominica

- Dominican Republic

- Equatorial Guinea

- Eritrea

- Ethiopia

- Federated States of Micronesia

- Fiji

- Gabon

- Gambia

- Ghana

- Grenada

- Guinea

- Guinea Bissau

- Guyana

- Haiti

- Jamaica

- Kenya

- Kiribati

- Lesotho

- Liberia

- Malawi

- Mali

- Marshall Islands

- Mauritania

- Mozambique

- Namibia

- Nauru

- Niger

- Niue

- Nigeria

- Palau

- Papua New Guinea

- Republic of Congo

- Rwanda

- St Kitts and Nevis

- St Lucia

- St Vincent and the Grenadines

- Samoa

- Sao Tome and Principe

- Senegal

- Sierra Leone

- Solomon Islands

- Somalia

- Sudan

- Suriname

- Swaziland

- Tanzania

- Togo

- Tonga

- Trinidad and Tobago

- Tuvalu

- Uganda

- Vanuatu

*ANNEX XII to Protocol 1*  
Products originating in South Africa excluded from cumulation   
provided for in Article 4

PROCESSED AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

**Yoghurt**

04031051

04031053

04031059

04031091

04031093

04031099

**Other fermented or acidified milk and cream**

04039071

04039073

04039079

04039091

04039093

04039099

**Dairy spreads**

04052010

04052030

**Edible vegetables**

07104000

07119030

**Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates**

13022010

13022090

**Other margarine**

15179010

**Fructose**

17025000

17029010

**Chewing gum**

17041011

17041019

17041091

17041099

**Other sugar confectionery**

17049010

17049030

17049051

17049055

17049061

17049065

17049071

17049075

17049081

17049099

**Cocoa powder**

18061015

18061020

18061030

18061090

**Other cocoa preparations**

18062010

18062030

18062050

18062070

18062080

18062095

18063100

18063210

18063290

18069011

18069019

18069031

18069039

18069050

18069060

18069070

18069090

**Food preparations for infant use**

19011000

19012000

19019011

19019019

19019091

19019099

**Pasta**

19021100

19021910

19021990

19022091

19022099

19023010

19023090

19024010

19024090

**Tapioca**

19030000

**Prepared foods**

19041010

19041030

19041090

19042010

19042091

19042095

19042099

19043000

19049010

19049080

**Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares**

19051000

19052010

19052030

19052090

19053111

19053119

19053130

19053191

19053199

19053205

19053211

19053219

19053291

19053299

19054010

19054090

19059010

19059020

19059030

19059040

19059045

19059055

19059060

19059090

**Other preparations of vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants**

20019030

20019040

20041091

20049010

20052010

20058000

20089985

20089991

**Miscellaneous edible preparations**

21011111

21011119

21011292

21012098

21013011

21013019

21013091

21013099

21021010

21021031

21021039

21021090

21022011

21032000

21050010

21050091

21050099

21061020

21061080

21069020

21069098

**Waters**

22029091

22029095

22029099

**Vermouth and other wine**

22051010

22051090

22059010

22059090

**Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of 80 % vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength**

22071000

22072000

**Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages**

22084011

22084039

22084051

22084099

22089091

22089099

**Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes**

24021000

24022010

24022090

24029000

**Smoking tobacco and other**

24031010

24031090

24039100

24039910

24039990

**Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives**

29054300

29054411

29054419

29054491

29054499

29054500

**Essential oils**

33019010

33019021

33019090

**Mixtures of odoriferous substances**

33021010

33021021

33021029

**Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives; casein glues**

35011050

35011090

35019090

**Dextrins and other modified starches**

35051010

35051090

35052010

35052030

35052050

35052090

**Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations**

38091010

38091030

38091050

38091090

**Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids acid oils from refining**

38231300

38231910

38231930

38231990

**Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries**

38246011

38246019

38246091

38246099

**BASIC AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**

**Live bovine animals**

01029005

01029021

01029029

01029041

01029049

01029051

01029059

01029061

01029069

01029071

01029079

**Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled**

02011000

02012020

02012030

02012050

02012090

02013000

**Meat of bovine animals, frozen**

02021000

02022010

02022030

02022050

02022090

02023010

02023050

02023090

**Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen**

02061095

02062991

**Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal**

02102010

02102090

02109951

02109990

**Milk and cream, concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter**

04021011

04021019

04021091

04021099

04022111

04022117

04022119

04022191

04022199

04022911

04022915

04022919

04022991

04022999

**Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream**

04039011

04039013

04039019

04039031

04039033

04039039

**Whey**

04041002

04041004

04041006

04041012

04041014

04041016

04041026

04041028

04041032

04041034

04041036

04041038

04049021

04049023

04049029

04049081

04049083

04049089

**Butter and other fats and oils derived from milk; dairy spreads**

04051011

04051019

04051030

04051050

04051090

04052090

04059010

04059090

**Cheese and curd**

04062010

04064010

04064050

04069001

04069013

04069015

04069017

04069018

04069019

04069023

04069025

04069027

04069029

04069032

04069035

04069037

04069039

04069061

04069063

04069073

04069075

04069076

04069079

04069081

04069082

04069084

04069085

**Cut flowers and flower buds**

06031100

06031200

06031400

06039000

**Other vegetables, fresh or chilled**

07099060

**Bananas**

08030019

**Citrus fruit**

08051020

08054000

08055010

**Apples, pears and quinces**

08081010

08081080

08082010

08082050

**Maize**

10051090

10059000

**Rice**

10061021

10061023

10061025

10061027

10061092

10061094

10061096

10061098

10062011

10062013

10062015

10062017

10062092

10062094

10062096

10062098

10063021

10063023

10063025

10063027

10063042

10063044

10063046

10063048

10063061

10063063

10063065

10063067

10063092

10063094

10063096

10063098

10064000

**Grain sorghum**

10070010

10070090

**Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin**

11022010

11022090

11029050

**Cereal groats, meal and pellets**

11031310

11031390

11031950

11032040

11032050

**Cereal grains otherwise worked**

11041950

11041991

11042310

11042330

11042390

11042399

11043090

**Starches; inulin**

11081100

11081200

11081300

11081400

11081910

11081990

11082000

**Wheat gluten, whether or not dried**

11090000

**Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood**

16025010

16029061

**Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form**

17011190

17011290

17019100

17019910

17019990

**Other sugars**

17022010

17022090

17023010

17023051

17023059

17023091

17023099

17024010

17024090

17026010

17026080

17026095

17029030

17029075

17029079

17029080

17029099

**Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid**

20021010

20021090

20029011

20029019

20029031

20029039

20029091

20029099

**Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid**

20056000

**Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes**

20071010

20079110

20079130

20079910

20079920

20079931

20079933

20079935

20079939

20079955

20079957

**Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants**

20083055

20083071

20083075

20084051

20084059

20084071

20084079

20084090

20085061

20085069

20085071

20085079

20085092

20085094

20085099

20087061

20087069

20087071

20087079

20087092

20087098

20089251

20089259

20089272

20089274

20089276

20089278

20089292

20089293

20089294

20089296

20089297

20089298

**Fruit juices**

20091199

20094110

20094191

20094930

20094993

20096110

20096190

20096911

20096919

20096951

20096959

20096971

20096979

20096990

20097110

20097191

20097199

20097911

20097919

20097930

20097991

20097993

20097999

20098071

20099049

20099071

**Food preparations**

21069030

21069055

21069059

**Wine of fresh grapes**

22041011

22041091

22042111

22042112

22042113

22042117

22042118

22042119

22042122

22042124

22042126

22042127

22042128

22042132

22042134

22042136

22042137

22042138

22042142

22042143

22042144

22042146

22042147

22042148

22042162

22042166

22042167

22042168

22042169

22042171

22042174

22042176

22042177

22042178

22042179

22042180

22042184

22042187

22042188

22042189

22042191

22042192

22042194

22042195

22042196

22042911

22042912

22042913

22042917

22042918

22042942

22042943

22042944

22042946

22042947

22042948

22042962

22042964

22042965

22042971

22042972

22042982

22042983

22042984

22042987

22042988

22042989

22042991

22042992

22042994

22042995

22042996

**Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages**

22089091

22089099

**Residues and waste from the food industries**

23021010

23021090

23031011

**INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS**

**Unwrought aluminium**

76011000

76012010

76012091

76012099

**Aluminium powders and flakes**

76031000

76032000

**FISHERY PRODUCTS**

**Live fish**

03011090

03019110

03019190

03019200

03019300

03019400

03019500

03019911

03019919

03019980

**Fish, fresh or chilled**

03021110

03021120

03021180

03021200

03021900

03022110

03022130

03022190

03022200

03022300

03022910

03022990

03023110

03023190

03023210

03023290

03023310

03023390

03023410

03023490

03023510

03023590

03023610

03023910

03024000

03025010

03025090

03026110

03026130

03026180

03026200

03026300

03026400

03026520

03026550

03026590

03026600

03026700

03026800

03026911

03026919

03026921

03026925

03026931

03026933

03026935

03026941

03026945

03026951

03026955

03026961

03026966

03026967

03026968

03026969

03026975

03026981

03026985

03026986

03026991

03026992

03026994

03026995

03026999

03027000

**Fish, frozen**

03031100

03031900

03032110

03032120

03032180

03032200

03032900

03033110

03033130

03033190

03033200

03033300

03033910

03033930

03033970

03034111

03034113

03034119

03034190

03034212

03034218

03034232

03034238

03034252

03034258

03034290

03034311

03034313

03034319

03034390

03034411

03034413

03034419

03034490

03034511

03034513

03034519

03034590

03034611

03034619

03034690

03034931

03034613

03034933

03034939

03034980

03035100

03035210

03035230

03035290

03036100

03036200

03037110

03037130

03037180

03037200

03037300

03037430

03037490

03037520

03037550

03037590

03037600

03037700

03037811

03037812

03037813

03037819

03037890

03037911

03037919

03037921

03037923

03037929

03037931

03037935

03037937

03037941

03037945

03037951

03037955

03037958

03037965

03037971

03037975

03037981

03037983

03037985

03037988

03037991

03037992

03037993

03037994

03037998

03038010

03038090

**Fish fillets and other fish meat**

03041110

03041190

03041913

03041915

03041917

03041919

03041931

03041933

03041935

03041991

03041997

03042100

03042913

03042915

03042917

03042919

03042921

03042929

03042931

03042933

03042935

03042939

03042941

03042943

03042945

03042951

03042953

03042955

03042959

03042961

03042969

03042971

03042973

03042983

03042991

03042979

03042999

03049031

03049039

03049041

03049057

03049059

03049097

03049100

03049200

03049921

03049923

03049931

03049933

03049951

03049955

03049961

03049975

03049999

**Fish, dried, salted or in brine; smoked fish**

03051000

03052000

03053011

03053019

03053030

03053050

03053090

03054100

03054200

03054910

03054920

03054930

03054945

03054950

03054980

03055110

03055190

03055911

03055919

03055930

03055950

03055970

03055980

03056100

03056200

03056300

03056910

03056930

03056950

03056980

**Crustaceans**

03061110

03061190

03061210

03061290

03061310

03061330

03061350

03061380

03061410

03061430

03061490

03061910

03061930

03061990

03062100

03062210

03062291

03062299

03062310

03062331

03062339

03062390

03062430

03062480

03062910

03062930

03062990

**Molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates**

03071090

03072100

03072910

03072990

03073110

03073190

03073910

03073990

03074110

03074191

03074199

03074901

03074911

03074918

03074931

03074933

03074935

03074938

03074951

03074959

03074971

03074991

03074999

03075100

03075910

03075990

03079100

03079911

03079913

03079915

03079918

03079990

**Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes**

16041100

16041210

16041291

16041299

16041311

16041319

16041390

16041411

16041416

16041418

16041490

16041511

16041519

16041590

16041600

16041910

16041931

16041939

16041950

16041991

16041992

16041993

16041994

16041995

16041998

16042005

16042010

16042030

16042040

16042050

16042070

16042090

16043010

16043090

**Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved**

16051000

16052010

16052091

16052099

16053010

16053090

16054000

16059011

16059019

16059030

16059090

**Stuffed pasta**

19022010

*ANNEX XIII to Protocol 1*  
Products originating in South Africa for which the cumulation provisions of Article 4 apply after 31 December 2009

**BASIC AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**

**Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies**

01011090

01019030

**Live swine**

01039110

01039211

01039219

**Live sheep and goats**

01041030

01041080

01042090

**Live poultry**

01051111

01051119

01051191

01051199

01051200

01051920

01051990

01059400

01059910

01059920

01059930

01059950

**Meat of swine, fresh, chilled or frozen**

02031110

02031211

02031219

02031911

02031913

02031915

02031955

02031959

02032110

02032211

02032219

02032911

02032913

02032915

02032955

02032959

**Meat of sheep or goats, fresh, chilled or frozen**

02041000

02042100

02042210

02042230

02042250

02042290

02042300

02043000

02044100

02044210

02044230

02044250

02044290

02044310

02044390

02045011

02045013

02045015

02045019

02045031

02045039

02045051

02045053

02045055

02045059

02045071

02045079

**Meat and edible offal, of poultry**

02071110

02071130

02071190

02071210

02071290

02071310

02071320

02071330

02071340

02071350

02071360

02071370

02071399

02071410

02071420

02071430

02071440

02071450

02071460

02071470

02071499

02072410

02072490

02072510

02072590

02072610

02072620

02072630

02072640

02072650

02072660

02072670

02072680

02072699

02072710

02072720

02072730

02072740

02072750

02072760

02072770

02072780

02072799

02073211

02073215

02073219

02073251

02073259

02073290

02073311

02073319

02073351

02073359

02073390

02073511

02073515

02073521

02073523

02073525

02073531

02073541

02073551

02073553

02073561

02073563

02073571

02073579

02073599

02073611

02073615

02073621

02073623

02073625

02073631

02073641

02073651

02073653

02073661

02073663

02073671

02073679

02073690

**Fats**

02090011

02090019

02090030

02090090

**Meat and edible meat offal**

02101111

02101119

02101131

02101139

02101190

02101211

02101219

02101290

02101910

02101920

02101930

02101940

02101950

02101960

02101970

02101981

02101989

02101990

02109100

02109200

02109300

02109921

02109929

02109931

02109939

02109941

02109949

**Milk and cream, not concentrated**

04011010

04011090

04012011

04012019

04012091

04012099

04013011

04013019

04013031

04013039

04013091

04013099

**Milk and cream, concentrated**

04029111

04029119

04029131

04029139

04029151

04029159

04029191

04029199

04029911

04029919

04029931

04029939

04029991

04029999

**Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream**

04031011

04031013

04031019

04031031

04031033

04031039

04039051

04039053

04039059

04039061

04039063

04039069

**Whey**

04041052

04041054

04041056

04041058

04041062

04041072

04041074

04041076

04041078

04041082

04041084

**Cheese and curd**

04061020

04061080

04062090

04063010

04063031

04063039

04063090

04064090

04069021

04069050

04069069

04069078

04069086

04069087

04069088

04069093

04069099

**Birds' eggs**

04070011

04070019

04070030

04081180

04081981

04081989

04089180

04089980

**Natural honey**

04090000

**Cut flowers and flower buds**

06031300

06031910

06031990

**Potatoes**

07019050

07020000

07031011

07031019

07031090

07039000

**Cabbages, cauliflowers, kohlrabi, kale and similar edible brassicas, fresh or chilled**

07041000

07042000

07049010

07049090

**Lettuce and chicory**

07051100

07051900

07052100

07052900

**Edible roots**

07061000

07069010

07069030

07069090

**Cucumbers and gherkins**

07070005

07070090

**Leguminous vegetables**

07081000

07082000

07089000

**Other vegetables**

07092000

07093000

07094000

07095100

07095930

07095990

07096010

07097000

07099010

07099020

07099039

07099040

07099050

07099070

07099080

07099090

**Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen**

07101000

07102100

07102200

07102900

07103000

07108010

07108051

07108061

07108069

07108070

07108080

07108085

07108095

07109000

**Vegetables provisionally preserved**

07112090

07114000

07115100

07115900

07119050

07119070

07119080

07119090

**Dried vegetables**

07122000

07123100

07123200

07123300

07123900

07129019

07129030

07129050

07129090

**Manioc, arrowroot, salep, Jerusalem artichokes, sweet potatoes and similar roots and tubers**

07141010

07141091

07141099

07142090

07149011

07149019

**Nuts, fresh or dried**

08021190

08024000

**Bananas**

08030011

08030090

**Dates, figs, pineapples, avocados, guavas, mangoes and mangosteens, fresh or dried**

08042010

08042090

08043000

**Citrus fruit, fresh or dried**

08051080

08052010

08052030

08052050

08052070

08052090

08055090

08059000

**Grapes, fresh or dried**

08061010

08061090

**Melons (including watermelons) and papaws (papayas), fresh**

08071100

08071900

**Quinces**

08082090

**Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh**

08091000

08092005

08092095

08093010

08093090

08094005

**Other fruit, fresh**

08101000

08102090

08104090

08105000

08106000

08109050

08109060

08109070

08109095

**Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter**

08111011

08111019

08112011

08112031

08112039

08112059

08119011

08119019

08119039

08119075

08119080

08119095

**Fruit and nuts, provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption**

08121000

08129010

08129020

08129070

08129098

**Fruit, dried, other than that of headings 0801 to 0806; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits**

08132000

08134010

08135019

08135091

08135099

**Pepper**

09042010

**Wheat and meslin**

10011000

10019010

10019091

10019099

**Rye**

10020000

**Barley**

10030010

10030090

**Oats**

10040000

**Buckwheat, millet and canary seed; other cereals**

10081000

10082000

10089010

10089090

**Wheat or meslin flour**

11010011

11010015

11010090

**Cereal flours other than of wheat or meslin**

11021000

11029010

11029030

11029090

**Cereal groats, meal and pellets**

11031110

11031190

11031910

11031930

11031940

11031990

11032010

11032020

11032030

11032060

11032090

**Cereal grains otherwise worked**

11041210

11041290

11041910

11041930

11041961

11041969

11041999

11042220

11042230

11042250

11042290

11042298

11042901

11042903

11042905

11042907

11042909

11042911

11042918

11042930

11042951

11042955

11042959

11042981

11042985

11042989

11043010

**Flour, meal, powder, flakes, granules and pellets of potatoes**

11051000

11052000

**Flour, meal and powder of the dried leguminous vegetables**

11061000

11062010

11062090

11063010

11063090

**Malt, whether or not roasted**

11071011

11071019

11071091

11071099

11072000

**Other vegetable products**

12129120

12129180

**Pig fat**

15010019

15043010

**Soya**

15071090

15079090

**Olive oil and its fractions**

15091010

15091090

15099000

15100010

**Other oils and their fractions**

15100090

**Sunflower**

15121191

15121199

15121990

15122190

15122990

**Rape, colza or mustard oil and fractions thereof**

15141190

15141990

15149190

15149990

**Degras, residues**

15220031

15220039

**Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood**

16010091

16010099

**Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood**

16021000

16022011

16022019

16022090

16023111

16023119

16023130

16023190

16023211

16023219

16023230

16023290

16023921

16023929

16023940

16023980

16024110

16024190

16024210

16024290

16024911

16024913

16024915

16024919

16024930

16024950

16024990

16025031

16025039

16025080

16029010

16029031

16029041

16029051

16029069

16029072

16029074

16029076

16029078

16029098

**Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose**

17021100

17021900

**Pasta**

19022030

**Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants**

20011000

20019050

20019065

20019093

20019099

**Mushrooms and truffles**

20031020

20031030

20032000

20039000

**Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen**

20041010

20041099

20049050

20049091

20049098

**Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen**

20051000

20052020

20052080

20054000

20055100

20055900

**Vegetables, fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar**

20060031

20060035

20060038

20060099

**Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes**

20071091

20071099

20079190

20079991

20079993

20079998

**Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants**

20081194

20081198

20081919

20081995

20081999

20082011

20082031

20082051

20082059

20082071

20082079

20082090

20083011

20083019

20083031

20083039

20083051

20083059

20083079

20083090

20084011

20084019

20084021

20084029

20084031

20084039

20085011

20085019

20085031

20085039

20085051

20085059

20086011

20086019

20086031

20086039

20086050

20086060

20086070

20086090

20087011

20087019

20087031

20087039

20087051

20087059

20088011

20088019

20088031

20088039

20088050

20088070

20088090

20089216

20089218

20089921

20089923

20089924

20089928

20089931

20089934

20089936

20089937

20089943

20089945

20089946

20089949

20089961

20089962

20089967

20089972

20089978

20089999

**Fruit juices**

20091111

20091119

20091191

20091911

20091919

20091991

20091998

20092100

20092911

20092919

20092991

20092999

20093111

20093119

20093151

20093159

20093191

20093199

20093911

20093919

20093931

20093939

20093951

20093955

20093959

20093991

20093995

20093999

20094199

20094911

20094919

20094991

20094999

20095010

20095090

20098011

20098019

20098034

20098035

20098050

20098061

20098063

20098073

20098079

20098085

20098086

20098097

20098099

20099011

20099019

20099021

20099029

20099031

20099039

20099041

20099051

20099059

20099073

20099079

20099092

20099094

20099095

20099096

20099097

20099098

**Other food preparations**

21069051

**Wine of fresh grapes**

22041019

22041099

22042110

22042182

22042183

22042198

22042199

22042910

22042958

22042975

22042998

22042999

22043010

22043092

22043094

22043096

22043098

**Other fermented beverages**

22060010

**Bran, sharps and other residues from the food industry**

23023010

23023090

23024010

23024090

**Oilcake and other solid residues**

23069019

**Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding**

23091013

23091015

23091019

23091033

23091039

23091051

23091053

23091059

23091070

23099033

23099035

23099039

23099043

23099049

23099051

23099053

23099059

23099070

**Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse**

24011010

24011020

24011041

24011049

24011060

24012010

24012020

24012041

24012060

24012070

**JOINT DECLARATION**

**concerning the Principality of Andorra**

1. Products originating in the Principality of Andorra falling within Chapters 25 to 97 of the Harmonized System shall be accepted by the ESA States as originating in the Community within the meaning of this Agreement.

2. Protocol 1 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* for the purpose of defining the originating status of the above-mentioned products.

\_\_\_\_\_\_\_\_

**JOINT DECLARATION**

**concerning the Republic of San Marino**

1. Products originating in the Republic of San Marino shall be accepted by the ESA States as originating in the Community within the meaning of this Agreement.

2. Protocol 1 shall apply *mutatis mutandis* for the purpose of defining the originating status of the above-mentioned products.

1. OJ L 111, 24.04.2012, p. 6-7. [↑](#footnote-ref-1)
2. This example is given for the purpose of explanation only. It is not legally binding. [↑](#footnote-ref-2)
3. See additional Explanatory Note 4(b) to Chapter 27 of the Combined Nomenclature. [↑](#footnote-ref-3)
4. For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3. [↑](#footnote-ref-4)
5. For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Note 7.2. [↑](#footnote-ref-5)
6. For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Note 7.2. [↑](#footnote-ref-6)
7. For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Note 7.2. [↑](#footnote-ref-7)
8. For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3. [↑](#footnote-ref-8)
9. For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3. [↑](#footnote-ref-9)
10. For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3. [↑](#footnote-ref-10)
11. For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3 [↑](#footnote-ref-11)
12. For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3 [↑](#footnote-ref-12)
13. In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both heading Nos 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within

    heading Nos 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight

    in the product. [↑](#footnote-ref-13)
14. In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both heading Nos 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within

    heading Nos 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight

    in the product. [↑](#footnote-ref-14)
15. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. [↑](#footnote-ref-15)
16. Note 3 to Chapter 32 says that these preparations are those of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacturing of colouring preparations, provided they are not classified in another heading in Chapter 32. [↑](#footnote-ref-16)
17. A "group" is regarded as any part of the heading separated from the rest by a semi-colon. [↑](#footnote-ref-17)
18. For the special conditions relating to "specific processes" see Introductory Notes 7.1 and 7.3. [↑](#footnote-ref-18)
19. In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both heading Nos. 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading Nos. 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product. [↑](#footnote-ref-19)
20. In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both heading Nos. 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading Nos. 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product. [↑](#footnote-ref-20)
21. In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both heading Nos. 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading Nos. 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product. [↑](#footnote-ref-21)
22. In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both heading Nos. 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading Nos. 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product. [↑](#footnote-ref-22)
23. In the case of the products composed of materials classified within both heading Nos. 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading Nos. 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product. [↑](#footnote-ref-23)
24. The following foils shall be considered as highly transparent: foils, the optical dimming of which - measured according to ASTM-D 1003-16 by Gardner Hazemeter (i.e. Hazefactor) - is less than 2 percent. [↑](#footnote-ref-24)
25. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. [↑](#footnote-ref-25)
26. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. [↑](#footnote-ref-26)
27. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. [↑](#footnote-ref-27)
28. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. [↑](#footnote-ref-28)
29. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. [↑](#footnote-ref-29)
30. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. [↑](#footnote-ref-30)
31. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. [↑](#footnote-ref-31)
32. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. [↑](#footnote-ref-32)
33. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. [↑](#footnote-ref-33)
34. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. [↑](#footnote-ref-34)
35. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. [↑](#footnote-ref-35)
36. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. [↑](#footnote-ref-36)
37. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. [↑](#footnote-ref-37)
38. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. [↑](#footnote-ref-38)
39. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. [↑](#footnote-ref-39)
40. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. [↑](#footnote-ref-40)
41. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. [↑](#footnote-ref-41)
42. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. [↑](#footnote-ref-42)
43. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. [↑](#footnote-ref-43)
44. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. [↑](#footnote-ref-44)
45. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. [↑](#footnote-ref-45)
46. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. [↑](#footnote-ref-46)
47. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. [↑](#footnote-ref-47)
48. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. [↑](#footnote-ref-48)
49. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. [↑](#footnote-ref-49)
50. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. [↑](#footnote-ref-50)
51. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. [↑](#footnote-ref-51)
52. See Introductory Note 6. [↑](#footnote-ref-52)
53. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. [↑](#footnote-ref-53)
54. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. [↑](#footnote-ref-54)
55. See Introductory Note 6. [↑](#footnote-ref-55)
56. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. [↑](#footnote-ref-56)
57. See Introductory Note 6. [↑](#footnote-ref-57)
58. See Introductory Note 6. [↑](#footnote-ref-58)
59. See Introductory Note 6. [↑](#footnote-ref-59)
60. See Introductory Note 6. [↑](#footnote-ref-60)
61. See Introductory Note 6. [↑](#footnote-ref-61)
62. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. [↑](#footnote-ref-62)
63. For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or assembly pieces of knitted or crocheted fabrics (cut out or knitted directly to shape), see Introductory Note 6. [↑](#footnote-ref-63)
64. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. [↑](#footnote-ref-64)
65. For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or assembly pieces of knitted or crocheted fabrics (cut out or knitted directly to shape), see Introductory Note 6. [↑](#footnote-ref-65)
66. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. [↑](#footnote-ref-66)
67. For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 5. [↑](#footnote-ref-67)
68. SEMII-Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Institute Incorporated. [↑](#footnote-ref-68)